

**UNIVERSITY OF THE FREE STATE
UNIVERSITEIT VAN DIE VRYSTAAT
YUNIVESITHI YA FREISTATA**

**RESEARCH REPORT
NAVORSINGSVERSLAG**

VOLUME 2

2007

✉ **P.O. Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN
9300
SOUTH AFRICA**
☎ **+27-(0)51-401-9111**
💻 **<http://www.ufs.ac.za>**

**Compiled by the Directorate Research Development
Saamgestel deur die Direkoraat Navorsingsontwikkeling**

**This report can also be found on the UFS webpage.
Die verslag is beskikbaar op die UV se tuisblad.**

💻 **<http://www.ufs.ac.za>**

LIST OF CONTENTS

INHOUDSOPGAWE

TOP MANAGEMENT TOPBESTUUR

Academic Planning Akademiese Beplanning Directorate: Centre for Higher Education Studies and Development Direktoraat: Sentrum vir Hoëronderwysstudies en –Ontwikkeling	9
Academic Operations Akademiese Bedryf Directorate: Research Development Direktoraat: Navorsingsontwikkeling	13 14

FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES FAKULTEIT EKONOMIESE EN BESTUURSWETENSKAPPE

Business Management Ondernemingsbestuur	15
Centre for Accounting Sentrum vir Rekeningkunde	17
Centre for Development Support Sentrum vir Ontwikkelingsteun	19
Economics Ekonomie	22
Industrial Psychology Bedryfsielkunde	24
Public Management Openbare Bestuur	25
School of Management Bestuurskool	27

FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES
FAKULTEIT GESONDHEIDSWETENSKAPPE

Dean's Office Dekaanskantoor	28
Anaesthesiology Anesthesiologie	30
Anatomical Pathology Anatomiese Patologie	31
Basic Medical Sciences Basiese Mediese Wetenskappe	32
Biostatistics Biostatistiek	32
Cardiothoracic Surgery Kardiorakschirurgie	35
Community Health Gemeenskapsgesondheid	35
Diagnostic Radiology Diagnostiese Radiologie	36
Family Medicine Huisartskunde	36
Farmovs-Parexel	37
Haematology and Cell Biology Hematologie en Selbiologie	38
Internal Medicine Interne Geneeskunde	39
Medical Microbiology Mediese Mikrobiologie	39
Medical Physics Geneeskundige Fisika	40
Neurology Neurologie	40
Nuclear Medicine Kerngeneeskunde	40

Nutrition and Dietetics Voeding en Dieetkunde	40
Obstetrics and Gynaecology Obstetrie en Ginekologie	42
Occupational Therapy Arbeidsterapie	44
Otorhinolaryngology Otorinolaringologie	45
Paediatrics and Child Health Pediatrie en Kindergesondheid	45
Pharmacology Farmakologie	48
Physiotherapy Fisioterapie	49
Plastiese Surgery Plastiese Chirurgie	50
Psychiatry Psigiatrie	50
School of Medicine Skool vir Geneeskunde	51
School of Nursing Skool vir Verpleegkunde	51

FACULTY OF LAW FAKULTEIT REGSGELEERDHEID

Dean's Office Dekaanskantoor	52
Constitutional Law and Philosophy of Law Staatsreg en Regsfilosofie	53
Criminal and Medical Law Straf- en Geneeskundige Reg	55
Law of Procedure and Law of Evidence Proses- en Bewysleer	55
Mercantile Law Handelsreg	56

Private Law Privaatreg	57
---------------------------	----

**FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES
FAKULTEIT NATUUR- EN LANDBOUWETENSKAPPE**

Dean's Office Dekaanskantoor	59
---------------------------------	----

Agricultural Economics Landbou-ekonomie	59
--	----

Animal, Wildlife and Grassland Sciences Vee-, Wild- en Weidingkunde	64
--	----

Architecture Argitektuur	69
-----------------------------	----

Centre for Microscopy Sentrum vir Mikroskopie	71
--	----

Centre for Environmental Management Sentrum vir Omgewingsbestuur	72
---	----

Centre for Sustainable Agriculture Sentrum vir Volhoubare Landbou	74
--	----

Chemistry Chemie	74
---------------------	----

Computer Science and Informatics Rekenaarwetenskap en Informatika	81
--	----

Dimtec	82
--------	----

Genetics Genetika	83
----------------------	----

Geography Geografie	84
------------------------	----

Geology Geologie	87
---------------------	----

Institute for Groundwater Studies Instituut vir Grondwaterstudies	90
--	----

Mathematics and Applied Mathematics Wiskunde en Toegepaste Wiskunde	91
Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology Mikrobiëse, Biochemiese en Voedselbiotegnologie	91
Physics Fisika	97
Plant Sciences Plantwetenskappe	100
Quantity Surveying and Construction Management Bourekenkunde en Konstruksiebestuur	106
Soil, Crop and Climate Sciences Grond-, Gewas- en Klimaatwetenskappe	108
Statistics/Mathematical Statistics Statistiek/Wiskundige Statistiek	113
Urban and Regional Planning Stads- en Streekbeplanning	114
Zoology and Entomology Dierkunde en Entomologie	115

FACULTY OF THE HUMANITIES FAKULTEIT GEESTESWETENSKAPPE

Dean's Office Dekaanskantoor	118
Afrikaans and Dutch, and German and French Afrikaans en Nederlands en Duits en Frans	119
Afroasiatic Studies, Sign Language and Language Practice Afro-Asiatiese Studie, Gebaretaal en Taalpraktyk	121
Anthropology Antropologie	122
Centre for Health Systems Research and Development Sentrum vir Gesondheidsstelselnavorsing en -Ontwikkeling	123
Communication and Information Studies Kommunikasie en Inligtingstudie	125
Comparative Education and Education Management Vergelykende Opvoedkunde en Onderwysbestuur	126

Curriculum Studies Kurrikulumstudie	128
Drama and Theatre Drama- en Toneelkunde	129
English and Classical Languages Engels en Klassieke Tale	132
Fine Arts Beeldendkuns	133
History Geskiedenis	134
History of Art Kunsgeskiedenis	136
Human Movement Science Menslike Bewegingskunde	137
Music Musiek	137
Philosophy Filosofie	142
Philosophy and Policy Studies in Education Filosofie en Beleidstudie in die Opvoedkunde	142
Political Science Politieke Wetenskap	143
Psychology Sielkunde	144
Psychology of Education Psigo-opvoedkunde	147
Research Institute for Education Planning Navorsingsinstituut vir Onderwysbeplanning	148
Social Work Maatskaplike Werk	149
Sociology Sosiologie	150
Unit for Language Management Eenheid vir Taalbestuur	150

FACULTY OF THEOLOGY

FAKULTEIT TEOLOGIE

Biblical and Religious Studie Bybel- en Godsdienkunde	153
Church History and Polity Ekklesiologie	154
Missiology Sendingwetenskap	154
New Testament Nuwe Testament	155
Old Testament Ou Testament	156
Practical Theology Praktiese Teologie	156
Systematic Theology Dogmatologie	157

TOP MANAGEMENT

TOPBESTUUR

Rector: Prof. F.C.V.N. Fourie



+27(0)51-401-2114



+27(0)51-444-0740



fouriefc.rd@mail.uovs.ac.za

ACADEMIC PLANNING

AKADEMIESE BEPLANNING

DIRECTORATE: CENTRE FOR HIGHER EDUCATION STUDIES AND DEVELOPMENT

DIREKTORAAT: SENTRUM VIR HOËRONDERWYSSTUDIES EN -ONTWIKKELING

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Bester, C.L., Oosthuizen, S.H. and Prins, A. 2007. The relationship between work stress, burnout and work engagement of academic staff at the University of the Free State, South Africa. Second International iPED Conference. 10-11 September 2007, Coventry

Brussow, S.M. 2007. Generative Learning and assessment Strategies: An investigation into Concept-mapping. Re-Engineering Assessment Practices. REAP International Online Conference: Assessment design for learner responsibility held on 29 - 31 May 2007: <http://ewds.strath.ac.uk/REAP07>.

Crous, M.J., Fourie, M., Massyn, L., Thomas, H.E., Thomas, K. and Van Zyl, H. 2007. Walking the tightrope: balancing the imperatives of quality, equity and accessibility in a transforming higher education context. Online Educa 2007. 13th International Conference on Technology Supported Learning and Training from 29 November - 1 December 2007, Berlin

Wilkinson, A.C. and Nel, E. 2007. Annual Conference of the European Distance and E-Learning Network Secretariat (EDEN 2007) 13-16 June 2007. Blended Learning, Collaboration and Cultural Diversity: South African Perspectives, Naples, Italy

Wilkinson, A.C. 2007. College Teaching and Learning Conference (TLC) Padua, Italy, 4 - 7 June 2007. Teaching and learning innovation among seasoned lecturers: Employing patchwork text for constructive alignment, Padua, Italy

PUBLISHED/UNPUBLISHED RESEARCH REPORTS

Pienaar, A.R., Van der Merwe, T., Massyn, C.E. and Thomas, H.E. 2007. The Lammergeier Project, Tri-Campus project, 27

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Erasmus, M.A. 2007. Journal for New Generation Sciences. Service learning: preparing a new generation of scientists for a mode 2 society., 5(2): 26 -40

Erasmus, M.A. 2007. Education as Change. Supporting academic staff as champions of service learning, 11(3): 109-126

Holtzhausen, S.M., Nell, W.T. and Maine, N. 2007. Journal for New Generation Sciences. Using a mirror, microscope and binoculars to reflect on a strategic agricultural management community service learning module, 5(1): 13 - 30

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters Given At Conferences

Bester, C.L., Oosthuizen, S.H. and Prins, A. 2007. Second International iPED Conference. The relationship between work stress, burnout and work engagement of academic staff at the University of the Free State, Coventry, United Kingdom

Erasmus, M.A. 2007. 2nd International Symposium on Service-Learning: Paradigms for the 21st Century: Educators, Community and Students. University of Indianapolis, 13-15 May 2007. Institutional Assessment and Quality Management of Service-Learning and Community Engagement at the University of the Free State, RSA. Presentation as part of a workshop on "Institutional Assessment of Service-Learning and Civic Engagement" with Robert Bringle and Julie Hatcher (IUPUI), Indiana, United States

Erasmus, M.A. 2007. 2nd International Symposium on Service-Learning: Paradigms for the 21st Century: Educators, Community and Students. University of Indianapolis on 13-15 May 2007. Faculty (Staff) Development for Service-Learning at the University of the Free State, South Africa. Presentation as part of workshop entitled: "Two Intensive Approaches to Service-Learning Faculty Development" with Julie Hatcher (IUPUI), Indiana, United States

Erasmus, M.A. 2007. 4th Annual Conference of the Australian Universities Community Engagement Alliance (AUCEA): The Scholarship of Engagement: Australia's Way Forward on 2 - 4 July. Advancing the scholarship of engagement through Service-Learning staff development: A case study of the University of the Free State, South Africa, Alice Prings, Argentina

Grimsley, E. 2007. HELTASA held at the Central University of Technology, from 19 -21 November 2007. New learning needs new information: The role of an effective higher education academic information service, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Maasdorp, C. and Holtzhausen, S.M. 2007. HELTASA Conference held at the CUT from 19 - 21 November 2007. Undergraduate research preparation is crucial for postgraduate studies, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Holtzhausen, S.M. 2007. HELTASA Conference held at the CUT from 19 - 21 November 2007. Enhancing the quality of postgraduate supervision practices: A case study, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Huysamen, C.A. 2007. Higher Education Learning and Teaching Association of South Africa: Learning and Teaching innovation in Higher Education: Expanding the frontiers. Centurion. 27-29 November 2006. The personality and behavioural correlates of transformational and transactional leadership, Tshwane (Pretoria), South Africa

Huysamen, C.A. 2007. Wellness in the workplace. Held at Ilanga Estate on 17-18 April 2007. Cultivating a positive work environment: a different approach to employee wellness, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Huysamen, C.A. 2007. South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education (SAARDHE). New Horizons for quality in higher education and training. University of Pretoria, Groenkloof Campus. 1 - 4 July 2007. Performance Management: How to overcome staff resistance, Tshwane (Pretoria), South Africa

Monnapula-Mapesela, M. 2007. 5th Conference on Researching Work and Learning (RWL 5): 'Rethinking the Centre..' held at the Protea Hotel Stellenbosch on 2 - 5 December 2007. Managing Oral Traditional Values in Higher Education, Stellenbosch, South Africa

Monnapula-Mapesela, M. 2007. Higher Education Learning and Teaching Association of Southern Africa (HELTASA) Conference: Higher Education Learning & Teaching Association of Southern Africa held in Bloemfontein on 19 - 21 November 2007. Poster presentation on: Managing ethical values in teaching and learning in higher education, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Monnapula-Mapesela, M. 2007. Higher Education Learning and Teaching Association of Southern Africa (HELTASA) Conference: Higher Education Learning & Teaching Association of Southern Africa held in Bloemfontein on 19 - 21 November 2007. Poster presentation on: Managing ethical values in teaching and learning in higher education, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Jama, M.P. and Monnapula-Mapesela, M. 2007. Higher Education Learning and Teaching Association of Southern Africa (HELTASA) Conference: Higher Education Learning & Teaching Association of Southern Africa held at the Central University of Technology (CUT) in Bloemfontein on 19 - 21 November 2007. "Who are we teaching and who is learning in the South African world stage", Bloemfontein, South Africa

Monnapula-Mapesela, M. 2007. Annual Prestige Research Seminar, Faculty of Management Sciences held at the Central University of Technology, Free State on 19 October 2007. Advancing your research career as an academic: what can we learn from the experiences of others?, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Monnapula-Mapesela, M. 2007. Postgraduate Supervision: The state of the art and the artists. An international conference hosted by the University of Stellenbosch held at the Protea Hotel, Technopark from 23 - 26 April 2007. It takes two to tango: What it takes to have a successful supervisor-supervisee relationship, Stellenbosch, South Africa

Monnapula-Mapesela, M., Moraka, T.S. and Moraka, T. 2007. The Higher Education Learning and Teaching Association of Southern Africa Conference(HELTASA) titled, Enhancing Learning and Teaching through Innovation, Scholarship and Research held at the Central University of Technology, Free State from 19 - 21 November 2007. A case study of a higher education institutional implementation of capacity development system for academic staff, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Jama, M.P. and Monnapula-Mapesela, M. 2007. The International Conference on Student Retention held in San Antonio, Texas on 23 May 2007. Towards an Integrated holistic approach to increase the retention of non-traditional medical students, Texas, United States

- Mpeli, R.M. and Monnapula-Mapesela, M. 2007. 5th Conference on Researching Work and Learning (RWL 5): 'Rethinking the Centre ..'Pretoria Hotel, Stellenbosch from 2 - 5 December 2007. Managing oral traditional values in higher education, Stellenbosch, South Africa
- Mpeli, R.M. and Monnapula-Mapesela, M. 2007. HELTASA held at the Central University of Technology, Free State from 19 - 21 November 2007. Poster presentation: Managing ethical values in teaching and learning in higher education, Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Monnapula-Mapesela, M. 2007. International Conference held at the Protea Hotel Technopark, Stellenbosch titled "Postgraduate Supervision: the state of the art and the artists" from 23 - 26 April 2007. It takes two to tango: What it takes to have a successful supervisor-supervisee relationship, Stellenbosch, South Africa
- Monnapula-Mapesela, M., Moraka, T.S. and Moraka, T. 2007. HELTASA held at the CUT, Free State from 18 - 21 November 2007. Enhancing Learning and Teaching through innovation, scholarship and research, Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Monnapula-Mapesela, M. and Moraka, T.S. 2007. International Conference. Stellenbosch, Protea Hotel Technopark from 23 - 26 April 2007. It takes two to tango: What it takes to have a successful supervisor-supervisee relationship, Stellenbosch, South Africa
- Moraka, T.S. 2007. HELTASA held at the CUT, Free State from 19 -21 November 2007. Enhancing Learning and Teaching through innovation, scholarship and research, Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Brussow, S.M., Wilkinson, A.C. and Nel, M.M. 2007. HELTASA. Engaged learning: a pathway to better teaching, Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Prins, A. 2007. Wellness in the UFS workplace conference held at Ilanga Estate on 17 - 18 April 2007. Wellness intervention at the University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Prins, A. 2007. Well in the Workplace Conference held at Ilanga Estate on 17-18 April 2007. A case for emotional intelligence in workplace wellness, Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Thomas, H.E. 2007. 8th World Wide Web Applications Conference, UFS, Bloemfontein 5-8 September 2006. Chaired the Local Organising Committee of the 8th World Wide Web Applications Conference presented by UFS and CUT on the UFS campus, 5-8 September 2006, Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Thomas, H.E. 2007. TENET e-Learning Symposium held in Johannesburg from 12 - 14 November 2007. Landscaping information and communication technologies in higher education in South Africa, Johannesburg, South Africa
- Van Tonder, S.P. 2007. The South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education (SAARDHE). New Horizons for quality in higher education and training. University of Pretoria, Groenkloof Campus. 1 - 4 July 2007. Towards a postgraduate qualification in the specialisation fields of diagnostic radiography: A needs analysis, Tshwane (Pretoria), South Africa
- Van Tonder, S.P., Friedrich-Nel, H. and Du Plessis, J.G.E. 2007. The South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education (SAARDHE). New Horizons for quality in higher education and training. University of Pretoria, Groenkloof Campus. 1 - 4 July 2007. Towards a postgraduate qualification in the specialisation fields of diagnostic radiography: A needs analysis, Tshwane (Pretoria), South Africa
- Koma, V. and Van Tonder, S.P. 2007. Bi-annual conference of the South African Association for Research and

Development in Higher Education (SAARDHE): New Horizons for quality in higher education and training. University of Pretoria, Groenkloof Campus. 1 - 4 July 2007. The compliance of learning facilitation with the principles of OBE within an Accounting programme, Tshwane (Pretoria), South Africa

Van Tonder, S.P. 2007. Bi-annual conference of the South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education (SAARDHE). New Horizons for quality in higher education and training. University of Pretoria, Groenkloof Campus. 1 - 4 July 2007. A needs analysis for a postgraduate qualification in Fire Technology, Tshwane (Pretoria), South Africa

Smit, E.J. and Van Tonder, S.P. 2007. The South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education: New Horizons for quality in higher education and training, hosted by the University of Pretoria, Groenkloof Campus, Pretoria from 1 - 4 July 2007. A needs analysis for a postgraduate qualification in Fire Technology, Tshwane (Pretoria), South Africa

Van Tonder, S.P. 2007. South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education (SAARDHE): New Horizons for quality in higher education and training, hosted by the University of Pretoria, Groenkloof Campus, Pretoria from 1 - 4 July 2007. Assessing assessors in higher education: Portfolios as summative instruments, Tshwane (Pretoria), South Africa

Wilkinson, A.C. and Van Tonder, S.P. 2007. International conference titled Postgraduate Supervision: The State of the Art and the Artists conference, hosted by the University of Stellenbosch at the Protea Hotel, from 24 - 26 April 2007. On action research, improved practice and the publishable article route in the PhD-thesis: A road without clear directions, Stellenbosch, South Africa

Wilkinson, A.C. and Van Tonder, S.P. 2007. The international conference titled Postgraduate Supervision: The State of the Art and Artists hosted by the University of Stellenbosch at the Protea Hotel from 24 - 26 April. Was it worth the effort? Lessons learned from a nationally funded project of developmental nature, Stellenbosch, South Africa

Wilkinson, A.C. 2007. HELTASA Conference at the CUT from 19 - 21 November 2007. The nature of international student adjustment problems in a South African university, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Dzansi, D.Y. and Wilkinson, A.C. 2007. HELTASA Conference. 19-22 November 2007 at CUT. The nature of international student adjustment problems in a South African university, Bloemfontein, South Africa

ACADEMIC OPERATIONS

AKADEMIESE BEDRYF

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Jansen, R. and Verschoor, T. 2007. South African Law Journal. Bad handwriting and medication errors, 124(4): 867-881

DIRECTORATE: RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT
DIREKTORAAT: NAVORSINGSONTWIKKELING

PUBLISHED/UNPUBLISHED RESEARCH REPORTS

Swanepoel, F.J.C. Lombard, C. and Stroebel, A. 2007. United in our Diversity: Working together towards the Total Emancipation of Rural Women from Poverty and Hunger. Executive Summary and analysis. Position paper to Cabinet, Fourth World Conference on Rural Women

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters Given At Conferences




Stroebel, A. Swanepoel, F.J.C. and Van Niekerk, J.A. 2007. Agricultural Research for Development: Facilitating leadership roles in South African Higher Education, 5-8 March 2007, San José, Costa Rica

Swanepoel, F.J.C. and Stroebel, A. 2007. Positioning Agricultural Research Institutions to be fully effective Fourth FARA Annual General Meeting. 10-16 June 2007, Sandton, Johannesburg, South Africa

FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

FAKULTEIT EKONOMIESE EN BESTUURSWETENSKAPPE

Dean/Dekaan: Prof. M.J. Crous

 +27-(0)51-401-2310
 +27 -(0)51 448-3941
 crousmj.ekw@ufs.ac.za

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Crous, M.J. Fourie, M. Massyn, L. Thomas, H.E. Thomas, K. and Van Zyl, H. 2007. Walking the tightrope: balancing the imperatives of quality, equity and accessibility in a transforming higher education context. Online Educa 2007. 13th International Conference on Technology Supported Learning and Training from 29 November - 1 December 2007, Berlin

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

ONDERNEMINGSBESTUUR

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Kotze, L. and Smit, A.V.A. 2007. Debt and the management of personal finances as drivers for sustained business productivity. 19th Annual Conference of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists, 19-21 September 2007, University of Johannesburg, Johannesburg

Kotze, L. and Smit, A.V.A. 2007. Organisational responsibility towards personal debt and saving behaviour of employees. 19th Annual Conference of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists, 19 – 21 September 2007, University of Johannesburg, Johannesburg

Kotze, L. and Smit, A.V.A. 2007. The status of personal debt and savings among South Africans: implications for entrepreneurial activities. 5th International conference entrepreneurship and innovation, Tshwane University of Technology, Windhoek, Namibia, 252-258

Kotze, L. and Smit, A.V.A. 2007. Personal financial literacy and debt management and how it potentially can impact on new venture creation and high failure rates amongst SME's. International Business Conference (IBC) 29 - 30 August 2007, Mauritius, LeVictoria

Lazenby, J.A.A. 2007. Ethics, identity and organizational learning - challenges for South African managers. WASET-XXIV International Conference, October 12 - 14, 2007, 24: ISSN 1307-6884 Nice, France

Lazenby, J.A.A. and Williams, V. 2007. Small business owners/managers' perception of strategic planning dimension. 19th Annual Conference of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists, 19 - 21 September 2007, University of Johannesburg, Johannesburg

Smit, A.V.A. and Lin, C.C.J. 2007. Factors impacting on FDI: a case study of Taiwanese businesses in South Africa. International Business Conference (IBC), Mauritius, 29 - 31 August 2007, Mauritius, LeVictoria

Smit, A.V.A., and Lin, C.C.J. 2007. Retaining foreign SME's in South Africa-Government should put their money where their mouth is. International Conference on Entrepreneurship and Innovation, Namibia, Windhoek

Van Buuren, R.B. and Smit, A.V.A. 2007. The life and times of a family business - a case study. 52nd International Council for Small Business, 13 - 15 June 2007.: 9515642639 Hansaprint Oy, Turku, Finland

Van Zyl, J. and Lotz, J.O. 2007. The entrepreneurial paradox: establishing and harvesting. 19th Annual Conference of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists, 19 - 21 September 2007, University of Johannesburg, Johannesburg

Van Buuren, R.B. Horizontal integration in small agricultural enterprises: a Strategic Management Perspective. 19th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute for Management Scientists, 19 – 21 September 2007. University of Johannesburg, Johannesburg

Van Buuren, R.B. Collective Business Systems as enablers for sustainability of small and medium size enterprises in Africa. 5th International Conference entrepreneurship and Innovation, 24 – 25 October 2007

Van Zyl, J. 2007. Problems and challenges of micro entrepreneurs in a poverty stricken area in South Africa. International Business Conference (IBC) 29 - 30 August 2007, LeVictoria, Mauritius

Van Zyl, J. Kotze, L. and Booysen, K. 2007. Demographic factors that influence financial literacy of entrepreneurs in impoverished areas in South Africa. International Conference of Entrepreneurship in emerging Economies 24 - 25 October 2007, Windhoek, Namibia

PUBLISHED/UNPUBLISHED RESEARCH REPORTS

Marais, J.G.L. Sigenu, K. Venter, A. Hoogendoorn, G. Van Zyl, J. Atkinson, D. Rammile, N.M. and Schmidt, W.H. 2007. Free State SMME baseline study, Flemish Government, 80

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Booyesen , K. 2007. Organizing. Fresh Perspectives Management: 95-117, 9781868915941, Pearson Education, Cape Town

Booyesen , K. 2007. Control. Fresh Perspectives Management: 147 – 165, 9781868915941, Pearson Education, Cape Town

Lotz, J.O. 2007. Leadership. Fresh Perspectives Management: 167-199 First published 2007, 9781868915941, Pearson Education, Cape Town

Van Zyl, J. 2007. Business plan. Entrepreneurship: Fresh Perspectives, 1: 79 – 97, 9781868914029, Pearson Publishing, Cape Town

Van Zyl, J. 2007. Operational Management. Entrepreneurship: Fresh Perspectives: 153-183, 9781868914029, Pearson Publishing, Cape Town

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Lotz, J.O. and Marais, J.G.L. 2007. Development Southern Africa. Manufacturing enterprises and market planning in a mining area of the north West Province: Lessons from Local Business Support Centres, 24(5): 707-724

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Lazenby, J.A.A. 2007. International City Break Conference on Business and Economic Research, 19 - 21 October 2007. The importance of strategic management in the management of small business, Athens, Greece

CENTRE FOR ACCOUNTING **SENTRUM VIR REKENINGKUNDE**

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Rossouw, J. 2007. Niewinsgewende organisasies: Kontantbasis of toevallingsgrondslag? Southern African Accounting Association (SAAA) Central Regional Conference for Accounting Educators

Van Wyk, H.A. 2007. Is the transformation of public sector financial reporting still on track? Southern African Accounting Association (SAAA) Central Regional Conference for Accounting Educators

Raubenheimer, E. 2007. IFRS, Estimates and Fairytales. Southern African Accounting Association (SAAA) Central Regional Conference for Accounting Educators

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Van Wyk, H.A. and Kroukamp, H.J. 2007. SAAPAM. Costing of public services: a necessity to ensure good governance, Cape Town, South Africa

Van Wyk, H.A. 2007. 27th International Congress of Administrative Sciences. Is the transformation of public sector financial reporting in Provincial Governments in South Africa on track? Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates

Van Wyk, H.A. 2007. Financial Accounting and Tax Practice International Conference, Kaohsiung, Taiwan, June

2007. Accounting for small and medium enterprises in South Africa, Province of China

PUBLISHED/UNPUBLISHED RESEARCH REPORTS

Marais, J.G.L. Sigenu, K. Venter, A. Hoogendoorn, G. Van Zyl, J. Atkinson, D. Rammile, N.M. and Schmidt, W.H. 2007. Free State SMME baseline study, Flemish Government, 80

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Rossouw, J. 2007. Accounting records and annual financial statements. Close Corporations Service, 29: 8-1 to 8-44 2007, 9780409019957, LexisNexis, Durban

Rossouw, J. 2007. Rekeningkundige rekords en finansiële state. Beslote Korporasiesdiens, 29: 8-1 tot 8-44 2007, 9780409019957, LexisNexis, Durban

Rossouw, J. 2007. Property, plant and equipment. Accounting Standards: 265-299 Twelfth, 9780 7021 7270, Juta, Lansdowne

Rossouw, J. 2007. Eiendom, aanleg en toerusting. Rekeningkundige Standaard: 267-302 Twaalfde, 9780 7021 7303, Juta, Lansdowne

Rossouw, J. 2007. Waardedaling van bates. Rekeningkundige Standaard: 591-611 Twaalfde, 9780 7021 7303, Juta, Lansdowne

Rossouw, J. 2007. Impairment of assets. Accounting Standards: 583-602 Twelfth, 9780 7021 7270, Juta, Lansdowne

Raubenheimer, E. 2007. Interest in Joint Ventures. Accounting Standards: 505-530 Twelfth, 9780 7021 7270, Juta, Lansdowne

Raubenheimer, E. 2007. Inventories. Accounting Standards: 45-66 Twelfth, 9780 7021 7270, Juta, Lansdowne

Raubenheimer, E. 2007. Belange in gesamentlike ondernemings. Rekeningkundige Standaard: 513-538. Twaalfde, 9780 7021 7303, Juta, Lansdowne

Raubenheimer, E. 2007. Voorraad. Rekeningkundige Standaard: 45-68. Twaalfde, 9780 7021 7303, Juta, Lansdowne

Koekemoer, A. 2007. Silke – South African Income Tax 2007 : Financial instrument. Lexis Nexis.

Koekemoer, A. 2007. Silke – South African Income Tax 2007: Foreign exchange. Lexis Nexis.

Koekemoer, A. 2007. Silke – South African Income Tax 2007: Capital gains tax. Lexis Nexis.

Koekemoer, A. 2007. Silke – South African Income Tax 2007: Special deduction and assessed losses. Lexis Nexis.

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Rossouw, J. 2007. Meditari: Accountancy Research. Recognition of restricted receipts by not-for-profit

organisations: problems, standards and empirical results, 15(1): 71-89

Van Wyk, H.A. 2007. *Meditari: Accountancy Research*. Is the transformation of public sector financial reporting in South Africa's provincial governments on track? 15(2): 43-53

Van Wyk, H.A. 2007. *Journal of Public Administration*. Recognising public sector assets in the statements of financial position - a mammoth task, 42(4): 391-402

Van Wyk, H.A. and Kroukamp, H.J. 2007. *Journal of Public Administration*. Costing of public services: a necessity to ensure good governance? 42(5): 262-271

CENTRE FOR DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT SENTRUM VIR ONTWIKKELINGSTEUN

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Venter, A. and Marais, J.G.L. 2007. Housing policy and housing-policy research: "Breaking new ground" and discourse in contemporary South Africa. XXXV IAHS World Congress on Housing Science 2007: ISBN 978-1-921166-68-6 RMIT University, Melbourne, Australia, 110

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Atkinson, D. 2007. Institute for World Economics and International Management (IWIM), University of Bremen, Research Workshop. Towards soft boundaries: cross-border tourism in the arid areas of Southern Africa, Bremen, Germany

Botes, L.J.S. 2007. International Association for Community Development Hong Kong Conference 2007. Partnership for people-centred development: challenges and responses in a globalising world. On defining and defending partnership building in South Africa, Hong Kong, Region of China

Botes, L.J.S. 2007. Accenta Trade Fair in Ghent. The economy of the Free State: profiles and tendencies, Ghent, Belgium

Botes, L.J.S. 2007. International research workshop: New growth and poverty alleviation strategies for Africa: issues, concepts, policies and comparative analyses. Institute for World Economic and International Management. Growth and development strategies in South Africa: Towards incentives for subregional economic growth, Bremen, Germany

Lenka, M.P. 2007. Arid Zone Ecological Forum. Alternative sanitation in semi-arid South Africa: the case of the Sol Plaatjie Housing Company (Kimberley), Sutherland, South Africa

Atkinson, D. and Marais, J.G.L. 2007. Arid Zone Ecological Forum. Differing worlds: Response by the arid areas to the national spatial development perspective (NSDP), Sutherland, South Africa

Mthombeni, M.S. 2007. Biennial Colloquium of the South African Association of Political Scientists (SAAPS). The role of multinational corporations in South Africa: a political-economic perspective, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Sigenu, K. 2007. Arid Zone Ecological Forum. Low-income housing policy and practice in arid/semi-arid areas of South Africa: the need for a research programme, Sutherland, South Africa

Van Rooyen, D. 2007. Arid Zone Ecological Forum. Voices from the village: key socio-economic issues facing small towns in the Karoo, Sutherland, South Africa

Venter, A. 2007. Inclusionary Housing Dialogue. Inclusionary research? Housing research and policy processes: perceptions of researchers and housing professionals, Johannesburg, South Africa

PUBLISHED/UNPUBLISHED RESEARCH REPORTS

Atkinson, D. 2007. Analytical papers: Towards soft boundaries: international cross-border tourism development in Southern Africa's arid areas, Arid Areas Programme, 58

Van Rooyen, D. Sigenu, K. Kruger, N. and Atkinson, D. 2007. Case studies in Arid Areas: Beaufort West, Victoria West, Sutherland, Graaff-Reinet, Cradock, New Betestha and Bethulie, Arid Areas programme, 163

Botes, L.J.S. Pelsler, A.J. and Van Rooyen, D. 2007. Evaluation of B.Com programme of University of the Free State, Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences, 50

Pelsler, A.J. Botes, L.J.S. and Van Rooyen, D. 2007. The impact of the Wired-to-Win loyalty programme on the consumer and rewards-related behaviour and perceptions of ESKOM billed clients, ESKOM, 80

Ingle, M.K. 2007. Economic potential in South Africa's Arid Areas: a selection of niche products and services, Arid Areas Programme, 41

Botes, L.J.S. Lenka, M.P. Marais, J.G.L. Matebesi, S.Z. and Sigenu, K. 2007. The new struggle: service delivery-related unrest in South Africa, 0-86886-749-7, Conflict and Governance Facility, 104

Botes, L.J.S. Lenka, M.P. Marais, J.G.L. Matebesi, S.Z. and Sigenu, K. 2007. The cauldron of local protests: reasons, impacts and lessons learned, 0-86886-750-0, Conflict and Governance Facility, 22

Atkinson, D. and Marais, J.G.L. 2007. District socio-economic profile and development plans, Arid Areas Programme, 92

Atkinson, D. and Marais, J.G.L. 2007. Provincial development policies and plans, Arid Areas Programme, 108

Marais, J.G.L. Sigenu, K. Venter, A. Hoogendoorn, G. Van Zyl, J. Atkinson, D. Rammile, N.M. and Schmidt, W.H. 2007. Free State SMME baseline study, Flemish Government, 80

Ingle, M.K. Sigenu, K. and Marais, J.G.L. 2007. An evaluation of a family support programme in the Southern Free State, Nelson Mandela Children's Fund, 40

Marais, J.G.L. Sigenu, K. and Mthombeni, M.S. 2007. Baseline study for the implementation of the communal land rights Act (CLaRA), National Department of Land Affairs, 35

Lenka, M.P. and Marais, J.G.L. 2007. Housing capacity needs in the Free State, Free State Department of Housing, 30

Lenka, M.P. and Marais, J.G.L. 2007. The communal land rights act in the Free State: a baseline study, Free State Department of Land Affairs, 40

Venter, A. and Marais, J.G.L. 2007. Housing needs assessment & affordability (Robertson & Ashton), Department of Housing, 50

BOOKS/MONOGRAPHS

Atkinson, D. 2007. Going for Broke: the fate of farm workers in arid South Africa, 0796921768, HSRC Press, Tshwane, 312

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Buhlungu, S. and Atkinson, D. 2007. Politics: Introduction. State of the nation: South Africa 2007. 27-34 97807969-21666, HSRC Press, Cape Town

Atkinson, D. 2007. Taking to the streets: has developmental local government failed in South Africa? State of the nation: South Africa 2007, 53-77 9780796921666, HSRC Press, Cape Town

Hoogendoorn, G. Mellett, R.S. and Visser, G. 2007. Second homes tourism in Africa: reflections on the South African experience. Urban tourism in the developing world: the South African Experience: 127-166 9870765803585, Transaction Press, New Brunswick and London

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Atkinson, D. 2007. South African Journal of Agricultural Extension/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Landbouvoorligting. The need for agricultural extension services for municipal commonage farmers, 36: 190-202

Atkinson, D. 2007. Development Southern Africa. People-centred environmental management and municipal commonage in the Nama Karoo, 24(5): 707-724

Atkinson, D. 2007. New Contree. Native Advisory Boards in patriarchal East London, 1950-1970, 2006:52 (November 2006): 49-66

Ingle, M.K. 2007. Politeia. Exercising the mind with integrated development planning, 26(1): 5-17

Ingle, M.K. 2007. Journal of Public Administration. The effects of crime on urban sprawl in South Africa, 42(4): 426-433

Ingle, M.K. 2007. New Contree. Community-based conservation: intrinsic versus extrinsic values, 2006:(51): 115-131

Ingle, M.K. 2007. Journal for New Generation Sciences. An appraisal of the African traditional healing system, 5(1): 30-43

Ingle, M.K. 2007. *New Contree*. Impacts of socio-political upheavals on the health systems of Sub-Saharan Africa, past and present, 2006:52 (November): 27-46

Lotz, J.O. and Marais, J.G.L. 2007. *Development Southern Africa*. Manufacturing enterprises and market planning in a mining area of the north West Province, South Africa: lessons for local business support centres, 24(5)707-724: 1

Marais, J.G.L. 2007. *Town and Regional Planning/Stads- en Streekbeplanning/Meralo ya Ditoropo le Mabatowa*. Does housing size matter? The politics and realities of housing size, 51: 75-81

Mokoena, M.D. and Marais, J.G.L. 2007. *Urban Forum*. The missing link in cooperative governance and housing delivery: Lessons from Mangaung Local Municipality, 18(4): 311-327

Van Rooyen, D. 2007. *Social Work*. Community development workers: four lessons from international experience of community-based workers, 43(3): 209-223

ECONOMICS

EKONOMIE

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Crous, M.J. Fourie, M. Massyn, L. Thomas, H.E. Thomas, K. and Van Zyl, H. 2007. Walking the tightrope: balancing the imperatives of quality, equity and accessibility in a transforming higher education context. Online Educa 2007. 13th International Conference on Technology Supported Learning and Training from 29 November - 1 December 2007, Berlin

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Marinkov, M. and Burger, P. 2007. WEA Pacific Rim Conference. South African inflation and commodity prices, Beijing, China

Du Plessis, L.M. and Thomas, K. 2007. SAAPAM. Economic development capacity in local government: realistic expectations or unrealistic dreams? Cape Town, South Africa

Van Niekerk, A.J. 2007. *New Growth and Poverty Alleviation Strategies for Africa*. Post-conflict reconstruction and the millennium development goals. Lessons from the Mozambican case, Bremen, Germany

Wessels, G.M. 2007. 5th World Association for Sustainable Development Conference. The relationship between governments and central banks: are central banks in the Southern African Development Community (SADC) sufficiently independent from their governments? Brisbane, Australia

Geldenhuis, J.P. 2007. Biennial Economic Society of South Africa (ESSA) Conference Equity in health care finance after the abolishment of user fees: the experience of South Africa. Johannesburg, South Africa.

Pool, A. 2007. Biennial Economic Society of South Africa (ESSA) Conference. Remittances: an effective way to alleviate poverty. Johannesburg, South Africa.

Marinkov, M. and Burger, P. 2007. Biennial Economic Society of South Africa (ESSA) Conference. The commodity-consumer price connection: evidence from South Africa. Johannesburg, South Africa.

Burger, P. 2007. The International Research Workshop on New Growth and Poverty Alleviation Strategies for Africa. Issues, Concepts, Policies and Comparative Analysis. South African economic policy: Are we moving towards a welfare state? Bremen, Germany

Burger, P. 2007. Symposium on Agencies and Public-Private Partnerships, organised by the OECD and the Intervención General de la Administración del Estado (IGAE), with collaboration of the Secretary-General of Budget and Expenditure. Public Private Partnerships and Transport Infrastructure. Madrid, Spain

Burger, P. 2007. Symposium on Agencies and Public-Private Partnerships, organised by the OECD and the Intervención General de la Administración del Estado (IGAE), with collaboration of the Secretary-General of Budget and Expenditure. Public Private Partnerships and Health. Madrid, Spain

Burger, P. and Janse van Rensburg, L. 2007. Biennial Economic Society of South Africa (ESSA) Conference. Metropolitan house prices in South Africa: do they converge? Johannesburg, South Africa.

Booyesen, F. le R. 2007. Round table on Health Systems and Anti-retroviral Access. Labour force participation and access to disability grants: lessons from the experiences of Free State ART patients. Bloemfontein, South Africa.

Booyesen, F. le R. 2007. Economic Research Southern Africa (ERSA) workshop. Labour force participation and access to disability grants: lessons from the experiences of Free State ART patients. Cape Town, South Africa

Booyesen, F. le R., Geldenhuys, J.P. and Stone, A. 2007. Economic Research Southern Africa (ERSA) workshop. The South African patient: a diagnosis and prognosis of Health Economics teaching and research. Benoni, South Africa.

Booyesen, F. le R., Geldenhuys, J.P. and Stone, A. 2007. Biennial conference of the Economic Society of South Africa (ESSA). The South African patient: a diagnosis and prognosis of Health Economics teaching and research. Johannesburg, South Africa.

Booyesen, F. Le R. and Pappin, M. 2007. Round Table on Health Systems and Anti-retroviral Access Trajectories of some clinical, socio-behavioural, psycho-social and economic outcomes of ARV treatment. Bloemfontein, South Africa.

Booyesen, F. le R. and Suttén, C. 2007. Economic Research Southern Africa (ERSA) workshop. Efficiency of primary health facilities in the Free State. Benoni, South Africa.

Booyesen, F. le R. and Suttén, C. 2007. Biennial Conference of the Economic Society of South Africa (ESSA) Efficiency of primary health facilities in the Free State. Johannesburg, South Africa.

BOOKS/MONOGRAPHS

Burger, P. Bergvall, D. and Jacobzone, S. 2007. Public-private partnerships: in pursuit of affordability and value-for-money ,OECD, Paris

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Burger, P. 2007. The dedicated PPP unit of the South African National Treasury. Public Private Partnership: policy, management and finance : Blackwell, London.

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Booyesen, F.Le.R. Van Rensburg, H.C.J. Bachman, M. Louwagie, G.M.C. and Fairall, L. 2007. Social Indicators Research. The Heart in HAART: Quality of life of patients enrolled in the public sector antiretroviral treatment programme in the Free State province of South Africa, 81: 283-329

Du Plessis, L.M. and Thomas, K. 2007. Journal of Public Administration. Economic development capacity in local government: realistic expectations or unrealistic dreams? 42(5): 15-27

Marinkov, M. and Geldenhuys, J-P. 2007. South African Journal of Economics/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Ekonomie. Cyclical unemployment and cyclical output: an estimation of Okun's coefficient for South Africa, 75(3): 373-397

Van Niekerk, A.J. 2007. South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences. Globalisation and global economic governance: contextualising the interpretations and the debate. A review of literature, 10(4): 546-559

Wessels, G.M. 2007. Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe. Perspectives on the independence of the bank of England, the Reserve Bank of New Zealand and the South African Reserve Bank , 47(1): 13-27

Wessels, G.M. 2007. Journal of Public Administration. The relationship between Government and Central Banks: how independent are Central Banks in the Common Monetary Area (CMA) of Southern Africa? 42: 137-148

Wessels, G.M. 2007. South African Journal of Economics/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Ekonomie. Currency board arrangements (CBA's) as a super-fixed alternative in the choice of exchange rate regime, 75(4): 708-718

INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY BEDRYFSIELKUNDE

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Bester, C.L. Oosthuizen, S.H. and Prins, A. 2007. The relationship between work stress, burnout and work engagement of academic staff at the University of the Free State, South Africa. Second International iPED Conference, Coventry, Engeland

Moloi, T.J. 2007. Testing Hackman & Oldham`s theory of enhancing the quality of work life of employees. 7th International Conference on Diversity in Organizations, Communities and Nations, 7(3)

Bester, C.L. and Pienaar, J.W. 2007. The retention of academics in the early career phase: a strategic priority for

higher education institutions. Second International iPED Conference, Coventry, England

PUBLISHED/UNPUBLISHED RESEARCH REPORTS

Pienaar, A.R. Van der Merwe, T. Massyn, C.E. and Thomas, H.E. 2007. The Lammergeier Project, Tri-Campus project, 27

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Bester, C.L. and Pienaar, J.W. 2007. Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe. `n Organisasiediagnose van die doeltreffendheid van `n menslike hulpbrondepartement binne `n groot stedelike munisipaliteit, 47(4): 543-549

Lues, L. and Bester, C.L. 2007. Journal of Public Administration. The impact of legislative directives and human behaviour on the ethical conduct of public service managers, 42(5): 93-108

Kotze, M. 2007. Journal of Public Administration. The quality of work life of people with physical disabilities in the public sector, 42(2): 87-104

Pienaar, J.W. and Bester, C.L. 2007. Acta Academica. Mid-career problems of academics in higher education, 39(3): 224-237

PUBLIC MANAGEMENT OPENBARE BESTUUR

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Bekker, J.C.O. 2007. SAAPAM. Training and development in municipalities: capacity for compliance or capacity for excellence? Cape Town, South Africa, 1-2 November 2007

Bekker, J.C.O. 2007. Joint IIAS/IASIA 27th International Conference. Action research for training needs identification and analysis, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates, 9-14 July 2007

Du Plessis, L.M. and Thomas, K. 2007. SAAPAM. Economic development capacity in local government: realistic expectations or unrealistic dreams? Cape Town, South Africa, 1-2 November 2007

Kroukamp, H.J. 2007. SAAPAM. Leadership in local governance: a prerequisite for good governance and effective service delivery, Cape Town, South Africa, 1 -2 November 2007

Kroukamp, H.J. 2007. SAAPAM. Public sector training in South Africa as a capacitating vehicle towards good governance: fact or fallacy? Cape Town, South Africa, 1 – 2 November 2007

Kroukamp, H.J. 2007. Joint IIAS/IASIA 27th International Conference. Public Sector education and training in a developing South Africa: the impact and responses to global competitiveness, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates, 9 – 14 July 2007

Kroukamp, H.J. 2007. Joint IIASA/IASIA 27th International Conference. South African local government performance: satisfactory to be globally competitive? Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates, 9 – 14 July 2007

Lues, L. and Bester, C.L. 2007. SAAPAM. The impact of legislative directives and human behaviour on the ethical conduct of public service managers, Cape Town, South Africa, 1-2 November 2007

Lues, L. 2007. ASSADPAM (Annual General Meeting and Conference). Transforming quality in research outputs: a knowledge-management approach association of Southern African departments of public administration and management, Windhoek, Namibia, 29 May -1 June 2007

Mothae, L. and Sindane, A.M. 2007. SAAPAM. A strategy-focused leadership for improving implementation of public policy and sustaining good governance, Cape Town, South Africa, 1-2 November 2007

Sindane, A.M. 2007. SAAPAM. Sustaining good governance: is ethics and anti-corruption initiatives and agencies the answer? Cape Town, South Africa, 1-2 November 2007

Sindane, A.M. 2007. Joint IIAS/IASIA 27th International Conference. Why not give public administration a human face through ubuntu? An attempt at strengthening an ethical and value-based governing culture, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates, 9-14 July 2007

Van Wyk, H.A. and Kroukamp, H.J. 2007. SAAPAM. Costing of public services: a necessity to ensure good governance, Cape Town, South Africa, 1 – 2 November 2007

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Du Plessis, L.M. and Thomas, K. 2007. Journal of Public Administration. Economic development capacity in local government: realistic expectations or unrealistic dreams? 42(5): 15-27

Kroukamp, H.J. 2007. Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe. Die huidige stand van beleidsbestuur in die Suid-Afrikaanse openbare sektor, 47(2): 207-220

Kroukamp, H.J. 2007. Journal of Public Administration. Leadership in local governance: a prerequisite for good governance and effective service delivery, 42(5): 59-70

Kroukamp, H.J. 2007. Journal of Public Administration. Public sector training in South Africa: vehicle towards good governance: fact or fallacy? 42(5): 71-81

Lues, L. 2007. Koers: Bulletin for Christian Scholarship/Bulletin vir Christelike Wetenskap. Service delivery and ethical conduct in the public service: the missing links, 72(2): 219-238

Lues, L. and Bester, C.L. 2007. Journal of Public Administration. The impact of legislative directives and human behaviour on the ethical conduct of public service managers, 42(5): 93-108

Mothae, L. and Sindane, A.M. 2007. Journal of Public Administration. A strategy-focused leadership for improving implementation of public policy and sustaining good governance, 42(5): 143-157

Sindane, A.M. 2007. Journal of Public Administration. Sustaining good governance: is ethics and anti-corruption initiatives and agencies the answer? 42(5): 212-221

Van Wyk, H.A. and Kroukamp, H.J. 2007. Journal of Public Administration. Costing of public services: a necessity to ensure good governance? 42(5): 262-271

SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT BESTUURSKOOL

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Crous, M.J. Fourie, M. Massyn, L. Thomas, H.E. Thomas, K. and Van Zyl, H. 2007. Walking the tightrope: balancing the imperatives of quality, equity and accessibility in a transforming higher education context. Online Educa 2007. 13th International Conference on Technology Supported Learning and Training from 29 November - 1 December 2007, Berlin

Van Buuren, R.B. 2007. Collective Business Systems as enablers for sustainability of small and medium size enterprises in Africa. 5th International Conference Entrepreneurship and Innovation, 24-25 October 2007, Tshwane University of Technology, Windhoek, Namibia, 70-75

Van Buuren, R.B. and Smit, A.V.A. 2007. The life and times of a family business - a case study. 52nd International Council for Small Business, 13 - 15 June 2007: 9515642639 Hansaprint Oy, Turku, Finland

Van Buuren, R.B. 2007. Horizontal integration in small agricultural enterprises: a strategic management perspective. African Institute for Management Scientists 19 - 21 September 2007, Sandton, Johannesburg




ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Botha, M. 2007. South African Journal of Economics/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Ekonomie. A comparison of South African hedge fund risk measures, 75(3): 459-477

FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

FAKULTEIT GESONDHEIDSWETENSKAPPE

Dean: Prof. M.J. Moja

 +27-(0)51-401-3012
 +27-(0)51-448-0967
 mojamvl.md@ufs.uovs.ac.za

DEAN'S OFFICE

DEKAANSKANTOOR

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Beylefeld, A.A. and Struwig, M.C. 2007. Medical Teacher. A gaming approach to learning medical microbiology: students' experiences of flow, 29: 933-940

Beylefeld, A.A. Bitzer, E.M. and Hay, H.R. 2007. Acta Academica. Action research: a wonderfully uncomfortable mode of creating knowledge, 39 (1): 146-175

Du Toit, J.S. and Beard, L. 2007. Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek. The publication of Children's Bibles in indigenous South African languages: an investigation into the current state of affairs, 16(2): 297-311

Bezuidenhout, M.J. Nel, M.M. Van Zyl, G.J. and Van der Westhuizen, L.J. 2007. South African Journal of Higher Education. Quality assurance in undergraduate medical education: A guide for accreditation reviews, 21: 5

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Hugo, A.P. Beylefeld, A.A. and Geyer, H.J. 2007. HELTASA 2007. More learning and less teaching? Students' perceptions of a histology podcast, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Beylefeld, A.A. and Jama, M.P. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa. "Thou shalt know thy student". What pre-university attributes characterised the first-year medical students that were denied examination access in 2007, and what competencies did they lack?

Geyer, H.J. Beylefeld, A.A. and Hugo, A.P. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa. Meer leer en minder doseer? Studente se belewenis van 'n Histologie "podcast" as 'n vorm van onafhanklike leer

- Jama, M.P. 2007. International Conference on Student Retention. Towards an integrated and holistic approach to increase the retention of non-traditional undergraduate medical students, San Antonio, United States
- Jama, M.P. 2007. HELTASA Conference. Who are we teaching and who is learning in the South African world stage? Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Jama, M.P. and Monnapula-Mapesela, M. 2007. Higher Education Learning and Teaching Association of Southern Africa (HELTASA) Conference: Higher Education Learning & Teaching Association of Southern Africa held at the Central University of Technology (CUT) in Bloemfontein on 19 - 21 November 2007. "Who are we teaching and who is learning in the South African world stage", Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Jama, M.P. and Monnapula-Mapesela, M. 2007. The International Conference on Student Retention held in San Antonio, Texas on 23 May 2007. Towards an Integrated holistic approach to increase the retention of non-traditional medical students, Texas, United States
- Nel, M.M. and Nel, P.P.C. 2007. Postgraduate Supervision International Conference. Research in the Health Professions Education Programme (HPEP), Faculty of Health Sciences, University of the Free State, Stellenbosch, South Africa
- Nel, P.P.C. and Nel, M.M. 2007. Postgraduate Supervision International Conference. Areas in which postgraduate students experience most problems - hurdles to overcome: a supervisor's perspective, Stellenbosch, South Africa
- Nel, M.M. Nel, P.P.C. and Van Zyl, G.J. 2007. Postgraduate Supervision International Conference. Realisation of the institutional mission through planning and resource allocation, Stellenbosch, South Africa
- Nel, M.M. Nel, P.P.C. and Van Zyl, G.J. 2007. Postgraduate Supervision International Conference. Improving postgraduate research and supervision based on best-evidence education with a view to ensure quality, Stellenbosch, South Africa
- Nel, M.M. Nel, P.P.C. and Van Zyl, G.J. 2007. Postgraduate Supervision International Conference. Effective management of the postgraduate system, Stellenbosch, South Africa
- Van Zyl, G.J. Nel, M.M. and Nel, P.P.C. 2007. Postgraduate Supervision International Conference. Rights and responsibilities of postgraduate students, Stellenbosch, South Africa
- Castleman, E.M. and Nel, M.M. 2007. Postgraduate Supervision International Conference. Provision of a research conducive infrastructure and environment, Stellenbosch, South Africa
- Nel, M.J. Nel, M.M. Nel, P.P.C. and Van Zyl, G.J. 2007. Postgraduate Supervision International Conference. Research skills training and student support, Stellenbosch, South Africa
- Nel, P.P.C. Nel, M.M. and Van Zyl, G.J. 2007. Postgraduate Supervision International Conference. Selection, appointment and guidance for supervisors, Stellenbosch, South Africa
- Bezuidenhout, J. Nel, M.M. Nel, P.P.C. and Van Zyl, G.J. 2007. Postgraduate Supervision International Conference. Assessment in Higher Education, Stellenbosch, South Africa
- Bezuidenhout, J. Nel, M.M. Nel, P.P.C. and Van Zyl, G.J. 2007. Postgraduate Supervision International Conference. Monitoring and review of postgraduate research, Stellenbosch, South Africa

Castleman, E.M. and Nel, M.M. 2007. AMEE. The circle of influence of adults? Learning preferences, Trondheim, Oman

Castleman, E.M. and Nel, M.M. 2007. AMEE. A model to manage CPD for the alumni of a private higher education institute, Trondheim, Norway

Nel, M.M. 2007. SAAHE. Effective manager-leadership, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Brussow, S.M. Wilkinson, A.C. and Nel, M.M. 2007. HELTASA. Engaged learning: a pathway to better teaching, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Castleman, E.M. and Nel, M.M. 2007. Afrihealth congress. The role of higher education institutions in continuous development of their alumni, Pretoria, South Africa

ANAESTHESIOLOGY

ANESTESIOLOGIE

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Diedericks, B.J.S. 2007. Obstruktiewe slaapapnee in kinders. Jakarta

Diedericks, B.J.S. 2007. Kifoskoliose. Jakarta

Diedericks, B.J.S. 2007. Influence of statins on perioperative outcomes. SASA 2007, Johannesburg

Strydom, J.H. and Diedericks, B.J.S. 2007. Opioid antagonists and their therapeutic role in anaesthesia and chronic pain management. SASA 2007, 13, SAJAA 2007, Johannesburg, 60-68

Heyns, M.D. and Diedericks, B.J.S. 2007. Opioid-induced hyperalgesia (OIH) and its implications for everyday anaesthetic practice. SASA 2007, 13, SAJAA 2007, Johannesburg, 49-50

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Diedericks, B.J.S. 2007. SASA 2007: Statiene. Suur basis interpretasie, Johannesburg, South Africa

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Lamacraft, G. Schmidt, M.J. Diedericks, B.J.S. and Joubert, G. 2007. Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia. An audit of the use of regional Anaesthesia for Caesarean Section in the Free State from 2002 to 2004, 13(4): 21-28

Walker, S.P. Odendaal, C.L. and Esterhuysen, K.G.F. 2007. Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia. The role of psychosocial variables in physician judgment of pain-related disability, 13(5): 17-21

ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY
ANATOMIESE PATOLOGIE

PUBLISHED/UNPUBLISHED RESEARCH REPORTS

Goedhals, J. Beukes, C.A. and Cooper, S. 2007. Malignant Mesothelioma with Intracytoplasmic Crystalline Inclusions, 73-76, Informa, ISSN 0191-3123, 4

Beukes, C.A. and Goedhals, J. 2007. Conjunctival squamous cell neoplasia and HIV, 21-24, SA Ophthalmology Journal, 4

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Goedhals, J. Beukes, C.A. and Cooper, S. 2007. Ultrastructural Pathology. Malignant mesothelioma with intracytoplasmic crystalline inclusions, 31: 73-76

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Beukes, C.A. and Esterhuysen, C. 2007. EduPath the 47th Annual Congress of the Federation of South African Societies of Pathology Co-hosted by the University of Limpopo. Calcifying pseudoneplasms of the Spine, Polokwane, South Africa

Jansen, C. Beukes, C.A. and Swart, P.J. 2007. EduPath the 47th Annual Congress of the Federation of South African Societies of Pathology co-hosted by the University of Limpopo. The effect of prolonged fixation and the type of biopsy specimen on the immunohistochemical assessment of hormonal receptors in breast carcinoma, Polokwane, South Africa

Jansen, C. Swart, P.J. and Beukes, C.A. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein. The effect of prolonged fixation and the type of biopsy specimen on the immunohistochemical assessment of hormonal receptors in breast carcinoma, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Necsulescu, V. and Olivier, H.J. 2007. EduPath the 47th Annual Congress of the Federation of South African Societies of Pathology co-hosted by the University of Limpopo. First reported case of CADASIL in the Free State, Polokwane, South Africa

Beukes, C.A. and Swart, P.J. 2007. EduPath the 47th Annual Congress of the Federation of South African Societies of Pathology co-hosted by the University of Limpopo. Intraosseous Echinococcus cyst, Polokwane, South Africa

BASIC MEDICAL SCIENCES
BASIESE MEDIIESE WETENSKAPPE

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Hugo, A.P. Beylefeld, A.A. and Geyer, H.J. 2007. HELTASA 2007. More learning and less teaching? Students' perceptions of a histology podcast, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Geyer, H.J. Beylefeld, A.A. and Hugo, A.P. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State. Meer leer en minder doseer? Studente se belewenis van 'n Histologie "podcast" as 'n vorm van onafhanklike leer, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Van Zyl, S. Van der Merwe. L.J. Walsh, C.M. Joubert, G. Van Wyk, H. and Groenewald, A.J. 2007. An overview of referrals after medical examination and blood sampling in three rural Free State areas. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa.

Van der Merwe, L.J. Van Zyl, S. Walsh, C.M. and Van Rooyen, F.C. 2007. A profile of findings on medical examination of participants in the AHA-study in three rural Free State towns. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Van Wyk, H.J. Groenewald, A.J. Walsh, C.M. Van Zyl, S. Van der Merwe, L.J. 2007. Prevalence of Diabetes Mellitus in rural Free State. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Van Wyk, J.H. Groenewald, A.J. Walsh, C.M. Van Zyl, S. Van der Merwe. L.J. 2007. Prevalence of HIV infection in rural Free State. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa

BIOSTATISTICS
BIOSTATISTIEK

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Kriel, J. and Joubert, G. 2007. Biliary atresia: A ten year survey of epidemiological, clinical and pathological factors. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, 11

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Picton, A.J. Cronje, H.S. and Nel, M. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State. The effect of the length of mesh used in prolapse surgery on subsequent recurrence of prolapse, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Kriel, J. and Joubert, G. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State. Biliary atresia: A ten year survey of epidemiological clinical and pathological factors, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Els, J.M. Grobler, A. Van Vuuren, S. Joubert, G. and Nortje, J.D. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State. Die profiel van vroue wat terminasie van swangerskap ondergaan het by die terminasie kliniek te Nasionale hospitaal in Bloemfontein, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Mollentze, W.F. Oosthuizen, G.M. Joubert, G. Du Raan, E. Mahomed, F.A. Coetzee, E. Mofokeng, T.R.B. and Otto, A.C. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State. Clinical features and co-morbidities in patients with hyperthyroidism referred to Universitas Academic Hospital, Bloemfontein, South Africa

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Grobler, C. Botma, Y. Jacobs, A.C. and Nel, M. 2007. *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa*. Beliefs of grade six learners' regarding adolescent pregnancy and sex, 30(1): 32-40

Sebotsa, M.L.D. Dannhauser, A. Jooste, P.L. and Joubert, G. 2007. *Food and Nutrition Bulletin*. Assessment of the sustainability of the iodine-deficiency disorders control program in Lesotho, 28(3): 337-347

Habib, T. Van Rooyen, F.C. and Hiemstra, L.A. 2007. *South African Family Practice*. Involuntary admission of psychiatric patients in the Northern Cape Province and the accuracy initial psychiatric assessment done by the referring general practitioners, 49 (6): 14a - 14c

Derbyshire, W. Lues, J.F.R. Joubert, G. Shale, K. Jacoby, A. and Hugo, A. 2007. *Journal of Muscle Foods*. Effect of electrical stimulation, suspension method and aging on beef tenderness of the bonsmara breed, 18: 207-225

Nakin, D.C.T. Joubert, G. Pretorius, P.J. and Jansen van Vuuren, M.V. 2007. *South African Journal of Psychiatry*. Evaluation of attempted-suicide management in a rural district of KwaZulu-Natal, 13(2): 52-55

Krause, S.R. Van Rooyen, F.C. Jansen van Vuuren, M.V. and Jenkins, L. 2007. *South African Family Practice*. Non-compliance with treatment by epileptic patients at George Provincial Hospital, 49(9): 14a-14.

Rossum, N. Wickham, B.P. Knight, R.S. Hayward, C.A. Struwig, M.C. Venter, E.C. and Joubert, G. 2007. *The Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection*. Nematode contamination in sandpits of registered preschool facilities in Bloemfontein, 2006:21(4): 173-17

Joubert, G. Butt, M.M. Van Rooyen, F.C. and Hiemstra, L.A. 2007. *Occupational Health Southern Africa*. Burnout amongst hospital nurses in Kimberley, South Africa, 21(4): 19-23

Cuellar Torriente, M. Lang, F. Joubert, G. Duma, M.P. and Metula, M. 2007. *South African Family Practice*. Misoprostol alone for the termination of pregnancy, 49(3): 16

De Villiers, G.Du T. Seedat, R.Y. Claassen, A.J. and Joubert, G. 2007. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*. Laryngeal carcinoma - patient profile and delay in referral, 97(12): 1274-1275

Lamacraft, G. Schmidt, M.J. Diedericks, B.J.S. and Joubert, G. 2007. *Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia*. An audit of the use of regional Anaesthesia for Caesarean Section in the Free State from 2002 to 2004,

- Joubert, G. 2007. *Statistics In Medicine*. Life as an academic medical statician and how to survive it-a South African perspective (Letter to the editor), 26(2): 471-472
- Wilmans, S. Du Toit, J. Barrett, S.P. Du Plooy, J. Calitz, F.J.W. and Joubert, G. 2007. *South African Journal of Psychiatry*. Profile of mentally ill offenders referred to the Free State Psychiatric Complex, 13(2): 56-58
- Van Schalkwyk, L. Kotze, G.P.J. Jager, I. and Joubert, G. 2007. *South African Family Practice*. Noodlottige kindermishandeling: 'n literatuuroorsig en die profiel in die Suid-Vrystaat(1995-2003), 49(9): 15a-c
- Calitz, F.J.W. Myburg, J. Verkhovsky, A. Nieuwoudt, D. Veitch, M. and Joubert, G. 2007. *South African Journal of Psychiatry*. The general profile of children and adolescents with major depression referred to the Free State Psychiatric Complex, 13(4): 132-136
- Calitz, F.J.W. Wessels, G.A. Venter, R. De Jager, P.P. Olander, M.L. Thomas, L. Van Rensburg, P.H.J.J. and Joubert, G. 2007. *South African Journal of Psychiatry*. Psychiatric evaluation of intellectually disabled offenders referred to the Free State Psychiatric Complex, 1993-2003, 13(4): 147-152
- Louw, V.J. Van Wyk, D. Van Deventer, L. Du Preez, P.A. Malan, A.F. and Joubert, G. 2007. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*. Pica and food craving in adult patients with iron deficiency in Bloemfontein, South Africa , 97(11): 1069-1071
- Brandt, C. Sole, G. Krause, M.W. and Nel, M. 2007. *Manual Therapy*. An evidence-based review on the validity of the Kaltenborn rule as applied to the glenohumeral joint, 12: 3-11
- De Villiers, H.C. Nel, M. and Prinsloo, E.A.M. 2007. *South African Family Practice*. Occupational exposure to bloodborne viruses amongst medical practitioners in Bloemfontein, South Africa, 49(3): 14-14c
- Le Roux, L. Nel, M. Jansen van Vuuren, M.V. and Rabie, W.J. 2007. *South African Family Practice*. Die toepaslikheid van pasiëntbesoeke aan 'n noodgevalle-afdeling/The appropriateness of patients' visits to an emergency department, 49(4): 14-14d
- Mugambe, J.M. Nel, M. Hiemstra, L.A. and Steinberg, W.J. 2007. *South African Family Practice*. Knowledge of and attitude towards pain relief during labour of women attending the antenatal clinic of Cecilia Makiwane Hospital, South Africa, 49(4): 16-16d
- Rodriguez, A.N. Nel, M. Dippenaar, H. and Prinsloo, E.A.M. 2007. *South African Family Practice*. Good short-term outcomes of kangaroo mother care in infants with a low birht weight in a rural South African hospital, 49(5): 15-15c
- Van Vuuren, S. and Nel, M. 2007. *South African Family Practice*. Perspectives on multi-professional education (MPE) in the Faculty of Health Sciences, University of the Free State, 49(5): 17
- Fourie, A.J. Van Vuuren, S. Venter, A. and Nel, M. 2007. *South African Journal of Occupational Therapy*. Theraplay for children with attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, 37(1): 10-17
- Hough, P.A. Strydom, E. Smit, M. Breitenbach, H.E. Botes, R.M. Lamola, R.E. Naude, E. Nel, M. and Jooste, J.F. 2007. *South African Family Practice*. The relation between breast reduction and participation in activity, with specific reference to leisure activities (Scientific Letter), 49(8): 17

Van Ramesdonk, C. Nel, M. Hiemstra, L.A. and Van Rooyen, J.P. 2007. SAMJ South African Medical Journal. Language capabilities of Free State doctors, 97(9): 842-843

Hattingh, Z. Walsh, C.M. Veldman, F.J. and Bester, C.J. 2007. South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition. Micronutrient intake of HIV-infected women in Mangaung, Free State, 20(1): 28-36

Dannhauser, A. Walsh, C.M. and Nel, M. 2007. South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition. Nutritional status of disabled schoolchildren in Bloemfontein (2002-2003), 20(1): 6-14

CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY **KARDIOTORAKCHIRURGIE**

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Long, M.A. Brown, S.C. Smit, F.E. and Bruwer, A.D. 2007. Cardiovascular Journal of South Africa. Pulmonary hypertension in ventricular septal defect and atrioventricular septal defect revisited (abstract), 18(2): 108

Smit, F.E. Brink, J. and Brown, S.C. 2007. SAMJ South African Medical Journal. Limitations in pre-operative assessment of pulmonary hypertension (abstract), 97(11): 1106

COMMUNITY HEALTH **GEMEENSKAPSGESONDHEID**

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

De Klerk, B. 2007. ASD-the search for an unrecognised condition in our Community in Africa (Abstract Reference No:11302006105913AM) Abstract Reference No:11302006105913AM). 8th International Congress Autism Europe-OSLO-31 August, 1& 2 September 2007, Dr B de Klerk, Bloemfontein

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Booyesen, F.Le R. Van Rensburg, H.C.J. Bachman, M. Louwagie, G.M.C. and Fairall, L. 2007. Social Indicators Research. The Heart in HAART: Quality of life of patients enrolled in the public sector antiretroviral treatment programme in the Free State province of South Africa, 81: 283-329

PAPERS/POSTERS GIVEN AT CONFERENCES

Booyesen, F.Le R. Van Rensburg, H.C.J. Meyer, J. Bachman, M. Louwagie, G.M.C. and Fairall, L. 2007. 7th Conference of the International Society for Quality of Life Studies (ISQOLS) on Prospects for Quality of Life in the New Millennium. The heart in HAART: Changes in quality of life and subjective well-being of patients enrolled in the public sector antiretroviral treatment programme in the Free State province of South Africa, Grahamstown, South Africa

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY
DIAGNOSTIESE RADIOLOGIE

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

De Vries, C. 2007. World Conference of Interventional Oncology, 14 – 17 May. Hepatocellular carcinoma a South African perspective, Washington DC

De Vries, C. 2007. Vassa Congress, 10 - 12 August. Vascular Imaging, Sun City, South Africa

De Vries, C. 2007. Pediatrics Anaesthesia Congress, 2 – 4 November. The Pediatric Chest x-ray, Bloemfontein, South Africa

FAMILY MEDICINE
HUISARTSKUNDE

PUBLISHED/UNPUBLISHED RESEARCH REPORTS

Steinberg, W.J. 2007. Saving Children 2005: A survey of child healthcare in South Africa, 978-0-620-38087-4, Child PIP Users and the MRC Unit for Maternal and Infant Health, 189

Steinberg, W.J. 2007. Saving Babies V: Fifth Perinatal Care Survey of South Africa (2003-2005), The MRC Unit for Maternal and Infant Health Care Strategies, 159

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Habib, T. Van Rooyen, F.C. and Hiemstra, L.A. 2007. South African Family Practice. Involuntary admission of psychiatric patients in the Northern Cape Province and the accuracy of the Initial psychiatric assessment done by the referring general practitioners, 49 (6): 14a - 14c.

Cuellar Torriente, M. Lang Ballona, F. Joubert, G. Duma, M.P. Metula, M. 2007. South African Family Practice. Misoprostol alone for the termination of pregnancy, 49(3):16

Nakin, D.C.T. Joubert, G. Pretorius, P.J. and Jansen van Vuuren, M.V. 2007. South African Journal of Psychiatry. Evaluation of attempted-suicide management in a rural district of KwaZulu-Natal, 13(2): 52-55

Krause, S.R. Van Rooyen, F.C. Jansen van Vuuren, M.V. and Jenkins, L. 2007. South African Family Practice. Non-compliance with treatment by epileptic patients at George Provincial Hospital, 49(9): 14a-14d.

Butt, M.M. Joubert, G.. Van Rooyen, F.C. and Hiemstra, L.A. 2007. Occupational Health Southern Africa. Burnout amongst hospital nurses in Kimberley, South Africa, 21(4): 19-23

De Villiers, H.C. Nel, M. and Prinsloo, E.A.M. 2007. South African Family Practice. Occupational exposure to blood borne viruses amongst medical practitioners in Bloemfontein, South Africa, 49(3): 14-14c.

Le Roux, L. Nel, M. Jansen van Vuuren, M.V. and Rabie, W.J. 2007. South African Family Practice. Die toepaslikheid van pasiëntbesoeke aan 'n noodgevalle-afdeling/The appropriateness of patients' visits to an emergency department, 49(4): 14-14d.

Mugambe, J.M. Nel, M. Hiemstra, L.A. and Steinberg, W.J. 2007. South African Family Practice. Knowledge of and attitude towards pain relief during labour of women attending the antenatal clinic of Cecilia Makiwane Hospital, South Africa, 49(4): 16-16d.

Rodriguez, A.N. Nel, M. Dippenaar, H. and Prinsloo, E.A.M. 2007. South African Family Practice. Good short-term outcomes of kangaroo mother care in infants with a low birth weight in a rural South African hospital, 49(5): 15-15c.

Van Ramesdonk, C. Nel, M. Hiemstra, L.A. and Van Rooyen, J.P. 2007. SAMJ South African Medical Journal. Language capabilities of Free State doctors, 97(9): 842-843

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Dippenaar, H and Steinberg, W.J. 40th Faculty Forum, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of the Free State. Audit report: Evaluation of clinical medicine in Final Year of post graduate family medicine, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Joubert, G. Steinberg, W.J. Beylefeld, A. 40th Faculty Forum, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of the Free State. Die waarde van 'n mini-opdrag aan eerste-jaar mediese student om hulle voor te berei vir die opstel van 'n protocol: Dosent en student se perspektief, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Steenkamp, A. Dannhauser, D. Walsh, G. Joubert, G. Veldman, F.J. Van der Walt, E. Cox, C. Lategan, R. Hendricks, M. Dippenaar, H. 40th Faculty Forum, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of the Free State. Growth, immunue, micronutrient and health status of HIV-infected children in care centres in mangaung, South Africa, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Van de Sande, M. Dippenaar, H. Rutten, G. 40th Faculty Forum, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of the Free State. The relationship between patient education and glycaemic control in a South African township, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Zwane, M.R. Steinberg W.J. Van Rooyen C. 40th Faculty Forum, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of the Free State. Assessment of personal, social and family circumstances of patients in stage IV aids at primary healthcare facilities in Bloemfontein

FARMOVS PAREXEL

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Potgieter, J.H. Venter, C. Venter, J.L. Geisser, P. and Potgieter, M.A. 2007. Arzneimittel-Forschung-Drug Research. Effect of oral tetracycline on iron absorption from iron(III)-hydroxide polymaltose complex in patients with iron deficiency anemia, 57(6a): 376-384

Potgieter, M.A. Potgieter, J.H. Venter, C. Venter, J.L. and Geisser, P. 2007. *Arzneimittel-Forschung-Drug Research*. Effect of oral aluminum hydroxide on iron absorption from iron(III)-hydroxide polymaltose complex in patients with iron deficiency anemia, 57(6a): 392-400

Potgieter, M.A. Pretorius, S.G. Jacobs, Y.L. Venter, C. Venter, J.L. and Geisser, P. 2007. *Arzneimittel-Forschung-Drug Research*. Effect of an oral iron (III)-hydroxide polymaltose complex on tetracycline pharmacokinetics in patients with iron deficiency anemia, 57(6a): 385-391

Theron, H.B. Van der Merwe, M.J. Swart, K.J. and Van der Westhuizen, J.H. 2007. *Rapid Communications In Mass Spectrometry*. Employing atmospheric pressure photoionisation in liquid chromatography/tandem mass spectrometry to minimize ion suppression and matrix effects for the quantification of venlafaxine and O-desmethylvenlafaxine, 21: 1680-1686

HAEMATOLOGY AND CELL BIOLOGY

HEMATOLOGIE EN SELBIOLOGIE

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Meiring, S.M. Badenhorst, P.N. and Kelderman, M. 2007. *Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine*. Performance and utility of a cost-effective collagen-binding assay for the laboratory diagnosis of von Willebrand disease, 45(8): 1068-1072

De Meyer, S.F. Bruwer, A.D. Brown, S.C. Deckmyn, H. Staelens, S. Badenhorst, P.N. Pieters, H. Lamprecht, S. Roodt, J. Janssens, S. Meiring, S.M. and Vanhoorelbeke, K. 2007. *Thrombosis and Haemostasis*. Coronary artery in-stent stenosis persists despite inhibition of the Von Willebrand factor-collagen interaction in baboons, 98(6): 1343-1349

Coetzee, M.J. 2007. *Haemophilia*. The use of topical crushed tranexamic acid tablets to control bleeding after dental surgery and from skin ulcers in haemophilia, 13: 443-444

Favaloro, E.J. Bonar, R. Meiring, S.M. Street, A. and Marsden, K. 2007. *Thrombosis and Haemostasis*. 2B or not 2B? Disparate discrimination of functional VWF discordance using different assay panels or mythologies may lead to success or failure in the early identification of type 2B VWD, 98(2): 346-358

Hassen, H. Nesor, F.W.C. De Kock, A. and Van Marle-Koster, E. 2007. *South African Journal of Animal Science*. Growth performance of indigenous chickens under intensive management conditions in Northwest Ethiopia, 2006:36(5, Supplement 1): 71-73

Hassen, H. Nesor, F.W.C. Van Marle-Koster, E. and De Kock, A. 2007. *Tropical Animal Health and Production*. Villaged-based indigenous chicken production systems in North-West Ethiopia, 39: 189-197.

Hassen, H. Nesor, F.W.C. Van Marle-Koster, E. and De Kock, A. 2007. *Tropical Animal Health and Production*. Phenotypic variations of native chicken populations in north-west Ethiopia, 39: 507-513

Chetty, L. and Viljoen, C.D. 2007. *South African Journal of Science*. GM biotechnology: friend and foe? 103: 269-270

INTERNAL MEDICINE
INTERNE GENEESKUNDE

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Louw, V.J. Van Wyk, D. Van Deventer, L. Du Preez, P.A. Malan, A.F. and Joubert, G. 2007. SAMJ South African Medical Journal. Pica and food craving in adult patients with iron deficiency in Bloemfontein, South Africa , 97(11): 1069-1071

Louw, V.J. 2007. Cardiovascular Journal of South Africa. Pulmonary arterial hypertension after splenectomy for hereditary spherocytosis (Case Report), 18(2): 84-89

Smedema, J.P. Abrahams, S. and Louw, V.J. 2007. Acta Haematologica. Partial reversal of hemolysis-associated pulmonary arterial hypertension in response to oral administration of L-Arginine in a patient with hereditary spherocytosis, 118(3): 167-168

Van Staden, A.M. and Weich, D.J.V. 2007. South African Family Practice. Profile of the Geriatric patient hospitalised at Universitas Hospital, South Africa, 49(2): 14-14c

PAPERS/POSTERS GIVEN AT CONFERENCES

Mollentze, W.F. Oosthuizen, G.M. Joubert, G. Du Raan, E. Mahomed, F.A. Coetzee, E. Mofokeng, T.R.B. and Otto, A.C. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State. Clinical features and co-morbidities in patients with hyperthyroidism referred to Universitas Academic Hospital, Bloemfontein, South Africa

MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY
MEDIËSE MIKROBIOLOGIE

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Beylefeld, A.A. and Struwig, M.C. 2007. Medical Teacher. A gaming approach to learning medical microbiology: students' experiences of flow, 29: 933-940

Rossum, N. Wickham, B.P. Knight, R.S. Hayward, C.A. Struwig, M.C. Venter, E.C. and Joubert, G. 2007. The Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection. Nematode contamination in sandpits of registered preschool facilities in Bloemfontein, 2006:21(4): 173-177

MEDICAL PHYSICS
GENEESKUNDIGE FISIKA

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Van Staden, J.A. Du Raan, H. Lotter, M.G. Van Aswegen, A. and Herbst, C.P. 2007. Physics in Medicine and Biology. Production of radioactive quality assurance phantoms using a standard inkjet printer, 52: N329-N337

NEUROLOGY
NEUROLOGIE

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Russell, D.C. and Henderson, B.D. 2007. 11th SASHG Congress - Sentinel Genetics - March 1-3, 2007. The value of home based early intervention program in the management of infants and young children with Down Syndrome, Golden Gate, South Africa

NUCLEAR MEDICINE
KERNGENEESKUNDE

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Mollentze, W.F. Oosthuizen, G.M. Joubert, G. Du Raan, E. Mahomed, F.A. Coetzee, E. Mofokeng, T.R.B. and Otto, A.C. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State. Clinical features and co-morbidities in patients with hyperthyroidism referred to Universitas Academic Hospital, Bloemfontein, South Africa

NUTRITION AND DIETETICS
VOEDING EN DIEETKUNDE

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Sebotsa, M.L.D. Dannhauser, A. Jooste, P.L. and Joubert, G. 2007. Food and Nutrition Bulletin. Assessment of the sustainability of the iodine-deficiency disorders control program in Lesotho, 28(3): 337-347.

Hattingh, Z. Walsh, C.M. Veldman, F.J. and Bester, C.J. 2007. South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition. Micronutrient intake of HIV-infected women in Mangaung, Free State, 20(1): 28-36

Dannhauser, A. Walsh, C.M. and Nel, M. 2007. South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition. Nutritional status of disabled schoolchildren in Bloemfontein (2002-2003), 20(1): 6-14

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Van den Berg, V.L. 2007. Diabesity. DESSA workshop and SEMDSA Congres, 30 June – 2 July, Bloemfontein 2007

Du Toit, W.C. 2007. Counselling with panache. DESSA workshop and SEMDSA Congres, 30 June – 2 July, Bloemfontein 2007

Walsh, C. and Van Rooyen, C. 2007. Reported health status of rural communities in the Southern Free State. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Van Zyl, S. Van der Merwe, L.J. Walsh, C.M. Joubert, G. Van Wyk, H. and Groenewald, A.J. 2007. An overview of referrals after medical examination and blood sampling in three rural Free State areas. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Van der Merwe, L.J. Van Zyl, S. Walsh, C.M. and Van Rooyen, F.C. 2007. A profile of findings on medical examination of participants in the AHA-study in three rural Free State towns. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Van Wyk, H.J. Groenewald, A.J. Walsh, C.M. Van Zyl, S. and Van der Merwe, L.J. 2007. Prevalence of Diabetes Mellitus in rural Free State. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Van Wyk, J.H. Groenewald, A.J. Walsh, C.M. Van Zyl, S. and Van der Merwe, L.J. 2007. Prevalence of HIV infection in rural Free State. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Dannhauser, A. Jonker, E. and Nel, M. 2007. Nutritional risk screening in hospital patients (2003-2005). Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Smalberger, R. Dannhauser, A. and Nel, M. 2007. Effect of an optimal energy, increased protein diet on quality of life and serum albumin concentrations of breast cancer patients. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Steenkamp, L. Dannhauser, A. Walsh, C.M. Joubert, G. Veldman, F.J. van der Walt, E. Cox, C. Lategan, R. Hendricks, M. and Dippenaar, H. 2007. Growth, immune, micronutrient and health status of HIV-infected children in care centres in Mangaung, South Africa. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Jonker, E. Dannhauser, A. and Nel, M. Nutritional risk screening in hospital patients (2006). 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South

Africa

Abera, B. Walsh, C.M. and van den Berg, V.L. 2007. Nutritional status of students in the Faculty of Health Sciences at the University of the Free State. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Pienaar, M. Walsh, C.M. and Nel, M. 2007. Causes of malnutrition in Mangaung. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Smith, V.C. du Toit, E. Dannhauser, A. and Nel, M. 2007. Dietary intake and supplement use of under 21 rugby players, blue bulls. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Dannhauser, A. Jonker, E. and Nel, M. 2007. Nutritional screening in hospital patients, 2005. 29th ESPEN Congress, Prague, 8-11 September 2007

Louw, L.De K. Seedat, R.Y. and Walsh, C.M. 2007. 10th Asian Conference of Nutrition. Micronutrient profile of recurrent laryngeal papillomatosis, Tapei, Taiwan Province of China

OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY **OBSTETRIE EN GINEKOLOGIE**

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Cronje, H.S. and Beyer, E. 2007. International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics. Screening for cervical cancer in an African setting, 98(2): 168-171

Lehloenya, K.C. Greyling, J.P.C. Schwalbach, L.M.J. and Grobler, S. 2007. South African Journal of Animal Science. Superovulatory response of Boer goat does pre-treated with a GnRH-agonist during the natural breeding season, 2006:36 (5, Supplement 1): 63-66

Lehloenya, K.C. Greyling, J.P.C. Schwalbach, L.M.J. and Grobler, S. 2007. South African Journal of Animal Science. Superovulatory response in Boer goats pre-treated with a GnRH agonist outside the natural breeding season, 2006:36 (5, Supplement 1): 30-34

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Du Toit, M.A. and Brand, S.S.F. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State. The prevalence of group B haemolytic streptococcus in the pregnant population of Bloemfontein, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Cilliers, J.B.F. 2007. Mini Symposium: Ethics in Obstetrics & Gynaecology, University of the Free State. Etiese aspekte in Obstetrie / Ethical aspects in Obstetrics, Bloemfontein, South Africa

- Pali, P. Maleka, Z.L. Lieta, A.M.A. Tsotako, M.V. and Cronje, H.S. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State. Sensitivity and specificity of the Human Papilloma Virus identification test, Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Cronje, H.S. 2007. CME Function by MSD. The Burden of Cervical Cancer and HPV-related disease and rationale for vaccination, Kimberley, South Africa
- Cronje, H.S. 2007. CME Function by MSD. The Burden of Cervical Cancer and HPV-related disease and rationale for vaccination, Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Cronje, H.S. 2007. Biennial Congress of the South African Urogynaecological Association (SAUGA Congress), University of the Free State. Sacrocolpopexy with rectopexy, Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Picton, A.J. Cronje, H.S. and Nel, M. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State. The effect of the length of mesh used in prolapse surgery on subsequent recurrence of prolapse, Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Nieuwoudt, E.M. Cronje, H.S. and Prollius, A. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State. Pelvic organ prolapse and pelvic floor muscle strength, Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Du Toit, M.A. and Cronje, H.S. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State. Functional outcome following stapled transanal resection of rectocele (Starr procedure), Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Grobler, S. 2007. Reproductive Care Unit Mini-Symposium: Oocyte Donation, University of the Free State. The current state of affairs in South Africa, Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Grobler, S. Van Wyk, R. Williams, C.S. Siebert, M. Wessels, P.H. and Bester, I. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State. The semen profile of cancer patients that visit the Reproductive Unit in Bloemfontein for cryopreservation before cancer treatment, Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Markram, J. 2007. Reproductive Care Unit Mini-Symposium: Oocyte Donation, University of the Free State. Practical aspects, Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Markram, J. 2007. Mini Symposium: Ethics in Obstetrics & Gynaecology, University of the Free State. Algemene beginsels van Mediese Etiek / General principles of Medical Ethics, Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Nortje, J.D. 2007. Reproductive Care Unit Mini-symposium: Oocyte Donation, University of the Free State. The future, Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Wessels, P.H. Grobler, S. Nienaber, C.J. Siebert, M. Van Wyk, R. Williams, C.S. and Nortje, J.D. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State. Profiel van pasiënte gekonsulteer gedurende 2004 en 2005 by die Reproductiewesorgeenheid (RSE), Universitas hospitaal, Bloemfontein, Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Els, J.M. Grobler, A. Van Vuuren, S. Joubert, G. and Nortje, J.D. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State. Die profiel van vroue wat terminasie van swangerskap ondergaan het by die terminasie kliniek te Nasionale hospitaal in Bloemfontein, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Nortje, J.D. and Cronje, H.S. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State. Korrelasie tussen einde van blok, semester en finale jaar mediese studente studente in 2006, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Smith, L. 2007. Mini-symposium: Ethics in Obstetrics & Gynaecology, University of the Free State. Etiese dilemmas van pasiënte met HIV infeksie / Ethical dilemmas of patients with HIV infection, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Strydom, J.Du.P. 2007. Mini Symposium: Ethics in Obstetrics & Gynaecology, University of the Free State. Etiese uitdagings van terminale pasiënte / Ethical challenges of terminal patients, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Strydom, J.Du.P. 2007. Biennial Congress of the South African Urogynaecological Association (SAUGA Congress), University of the Free State. Terminology update, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Wessels, P.H. 2007. Reproductive Care Unit Mini-Symposium: Oocyte Donation, University of the Free State. The indications and need for oocyte donation, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Wessels, P.H. 2007. Mini Symposium: Ethics in Obstetrics & Gynaecology, University of the Free State. Etiese beginsels in Infertiliteitsbehandeling / Ethics in Infertility treatment, Bloemfontein, South Africa

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

ARBEIDSTERAPIE

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Van der Merwe, T. 2007. The influence of ideologies on South African Healthcare. Health Knowledge and Belief Systems in Africa: 239-248 First, 1-59460-243-3, Carolina Academic Press, Durham, North Carolina

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Hough, P.A. 2007. South African Family Practice. Low back pain, 49(6): 4

Van Vuuren, S. and Nel, M. 2007. South African Family Practice. Perspectives on multi-professional education (MPE) in the Faculty of Health Sciences, University of the Free State, 49(5): 17

Fourie, A.J. Van Vuuren, S. Venter, A. and Nel, M. 2007. South African Journal of Occupational Therapy. Theraplay for children with attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, 37(1): 10-17

Hough, P.A. Strydom, E. Smit, M. Breitenbach, H.E. Botes, R.M. Lamola, R.E. Naude, E. Nel, M. and Jooste, J.F. 2007. South African Family Practice. The relation between breast reduction and participation in activity, with specific reference to leisure activities (Scientific Letter), 49(8): 17

OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGY

OTORINOLARINGOLOGIE

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

De Villiers, G.Du T. Seedat, R.Y. Claassen, A.J. and Joubert, G. 2007. SAMJ South African Medical Journal. Laryngeal carcinoma - patient profile and delay in referral, 97(12): 1274-1275

Louw, L.De K. 2007. Clinical Anatomy. The Keloids phenomenon: progress towards a solution, 20: 3-14

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Claassen, A.J. and Louw, L.De K. 2007. 10th Asian Conference of Nutrition. A clinical relevant lipid model for HPV-induced recurrent laryngeal papillomatosis, Taipei, Taiwan Province of China

Louw, L.De K. 2007. 10th Asian Conference of Nutrition. Micronutrient profile of recurrent laryngeal papillomatosis patients, Taipei, South Africa

Louw, L.De K. Seedat, R.Y. and Walsh, C.M. 2007. 10th Asian Conference of Nutrition. Micronutrient profile of recurrent laryngeal papillomatosis, Tapei, Taiwan Province of China

Seedat, R.Y. and Louw, L.De K. 2007. 10th Asian Conference of Nutrition. Keloids:micronutrients and their correlation with fatty acids, Tapei, Taiwan Province of China

Grobbelaar, J. and Louw, L.De K. 2007. 10th Asian Conference of Nutrition. Fatty acid strategies for the management of keloids, Taipei, Taiwan Province of China

Seedat, R.Y. 2007. 43 rd Annual Conference of Otorhinolaryngology Head and Neck Surgery. Laryngeal carcinoma at the Universitas Hospital, Bloemfontein:Patient profile and referral, Sun City, South Africa

Seedat, R.Y. 2007. 43rd Annual Conference of Otorhinolaryngology Head and Neck. Mite and cockroach sensitisation in patients with moderate -severe persistent allergic rhinitis in the Free State, Sun City, South Africa

PAEDIATRICS AND CHILD HEALTH

PEDIATRIE EN KINDERGESONDHEID

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Kriel, J. and Joubert, G. 2007. Biliary atresia: A ten year survey of epidemiological, clinical and pathological factors. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca, Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa, 11

Kriel, J. 2007. Cytomegalovirus infection in prolonged neonatal jaundice: Cause or confounder? Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca Faculty Forum, 23-24 August 2007, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, 41

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Brown, S.C. 2007. 11th Paediatric Anesthesia Congress of South Africa, Kopano Nokeng, November 3, 2007. Percutaneous interventions for congenital cardiac conditions, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Long, M.A. Brown, S.C. Smit, F.E. and Bruwer, A.D. 2007. Pan African Society of Cardiology, May 13-16, 2007. Pulmonary hypertension in ventricular septal defect and atrioventricular septal defect revisited, Nairobi, Kenya

Brown, S.C. Claassens, M. and Bruwer, A.D. 2007. Heart 2 Heart Africa 2007, November 22-25, 2007. Two-dimensional measurement of cardiac size and function in premature infant of the Free State and Northern Cape, Sun City, South Africa

Smit, F.E. Brown, S.C. and Prins, C. 2007. Heart 2 Heart Africa 2007, November 22-25, 2007. Limitations in preoperative assessment of pulmonary hypertension, Sun City, South Africa

Brown, S.C. 2007. Pre-congress workshop on paediatric cardiac services in South Africa - guest speaker - Heart 2 Heart Africa 2007, November 22, 2007. Recognition & referral in the periphery. Problems in South Africa, Sun City, South Africa

Kriel, J. and Joubert, G. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca Faculty Forum, University of the Free State, August 23-24, 2007. Biliary atresia: A ten year survey of epidemiological clinical and pathological factors, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Kriel, J. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca Faculty Forum, University of the Free State, August 23-24, 2007. Cytomegalovirus infection in prolonged neonatal jaundice: Cause or confounder? Bloemfontein, South Africa

Russell, D.C. 2007. OTASA Congress 2007. 31st OTASA Congress, July 4-6, 2007. Is close collaboration a prerequisite for intervention with children with Down Syndrome? Pretoria, South Africa

Russell, D.C. and Henderson, B.D. 2007. 11th SASHG Congress - sentinel genetics - March 1-3, 2007. The value of home based early intervention program in the management of infants and young children with Down Syndrome, Golden Gate, South Africa

Stones, D.K. 2007. South African Children's Cancer Study Group, 6th Annual Workshop 2007, September 7-9, 2007. Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia: The Bloemfontein experience, Stellenbosch, South Africa

Stones, D.K. 2007. South African Children's Cancer Study Group, 6th Annual Workshop, September 7-9, 2007. Acute myeloid leukaemia: Has the prognosis improved over the past 20 years: An audit of patients treated at the Bloemfontein Academic Hospital Complex, Stellenbosch, South Africa

Stones, D.K. 2007. South African Children's Cancer Study. 6th Annual Workshop, Sept 7-9 September 2007. Profile and outcome of paediatric patients with Burkitt lymphoma seen in Bloemfontein during the last 20 years, Stellenbosch, South Africa

Stones, D.K. 2007. South African Children's Cancer Study Group. 6th Annual Workshop, 7-9 September 2007. HIV and lymphoma: The experience of the paediatric oncology unit at the Bloemfontein Academic Hospital Complex, Stellenbosch, South Africa

Stones, D.K. 2007. 11th Paediatric Anaesthesia Congress of South Africa, November 3, 2007. Cancer in children: Clinical aspects and procedures, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Stones, D.K. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca Faculty Forum, University of the Free State, August 23-24, 2007. Acute myeloid leukemia: Has the prognosis improved over the last twenty years: An audit of patients treated at the Bloemfontein Academic Hospital Complex, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Stones, D.K. Du Plessis, J.P. and Stannard, S.M. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca Faculty Forum, University of the Free State, August 23-24, 2007. Acute myeloid leukemia: Has the prognosis improved over the last twenty years: An audit of patients treated at the Bloemfontein Academic Hospital Complex, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Stones, D.K., Du Plessis, J.P. and Stannard, S.M. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca Faculty Forum, University of the Free State, August 23-24, 2007. Profile and outcome of children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia at the Bloemfontein Academic Hospital Complex, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Stones, D.K., Du Plessis, J.P. and Stannard, S.M. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca Faculty Forum, University of the Free State, August 23-24, 2007. HIV and lymphoma: The experience of the paediatric oncology unit at the Bloemfontein Academic Hospital Complex, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Stones, D.K. Du Plessis, J.P. and Stannard, S.M. 2007. Faculty of Health Sciences, AstraZeneca Faculty Forum, University of the Free State, August 23-24, 2007. Profile and outcome of paediatric patients with Burkitt lymphoma seen in Bloemfontein during the last 20 years, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Stones, D.K. 2007 NONSA Multi-disciplinary Team Congress, September 19-22 A multi-disciplinary approach in pediatrics with a focus on leukemia in children, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Stones, D.K. Du Plessis, J.P. and Stannard, S.M. 2007. Haematology/Oncology Symposium, January 26-28, 2007. HIV and lymphoma: The experience of the paediatric oncology unit at the Bloemfontein Academic Complex, Magaliesburg, South Africa

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Stones, D.K. 2007. Epidemiology of cancer in African children. About cancer in Africa: 139-143 185512777, Institut National du Cancer, Paris

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Mayosi, B. Abrahams, Z. Abram, M. Bryer, A. Brown, S.C. Lambert, V. Levitt, N. Noakes, T. Ntsekhe, M. Opie, L. Rayner, B. and Zilla, P. 2007. Cardiovascular Journal of South Africa. A statement of intent on the formation of the CRP on Cardiovascular and metabolic disease: a new initiative to fight heart disease, stroke, diabetes and obesity in South Africa (abstract), 18(1): 4-6

Long, M.A. Brown, S.C. Smit, F.E. and Bruwer, A.D. 2007. Cardiovascular Journal of South Africa. Pulmonary hypertension in ventricular septal defect and atrioventricular septal defect revisited (abstract), 18(2): 108

Brown, S.C. Claassens, M. and Bruwer, A.D. 2007. SAMJ South African Medical Journal. Two-dimensional measurement of cardiac size and function in premature infants in the Free State and Northern Cape (abstract),

Smit, F.E. Brink, J. and Brown, S.C. 2007. SAMJ South African Medical Journal. Limitations in pre-operative assessment of pulmonary hypertension (abstract), 97(11): 1106

De Meyer, S.F. Bruwer, A.D. Brown, S.C. Deckmyn, H. Staelens, S. Badenhorst, P.N. Pieters, H. Lamprecht, S. Roodt, J. Janssens, S. Meiring, S.M. and Vanhoorelbeke, K. 2007. Thrombosis and Haemostasis. Coronary artery in-stent stenosis persists despite inhibition of the Von Willebrand factor-collagen interaction in baboons, 98(6): 1343-1349

Fourie, A.J. Van Vuuren, S. Venter, A. and Nel, M. 2007. South African Journal of Occupational Therapy. Theraplay for children with attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, 37(1): 10-17

PHARMACOLOGY

FARMAKOLOGIE

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Walubo, A. 2007. Expert Opinion on Drug Metabolism & Toxicology. The role of cytochrome P450 in antiretroviral drug interactions, 3(4): 583-598

Van Jaarsveld, M.F.P.C. Walubo, A. and Du Plessis, J.B. 2007. Basic & Clinical Pharmacology & Toxicology. Interaction between valproic acid and acyclovir after intravenous and oral administration in a rabbit model, 101: 434-440

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

van Jaarsveld, M.F.P.C. Walubo, A. and du Plessis, J.B. 2007. The effect of valproic acid on acyclovir after intravenous and oral administration in a rabbit model. The proceedings of the 36th Annual Smith, C.M. and Walubo, A. 2007. The prevalence of resistance to ciprofloxacin by gram-negative bacteria in the Adult Intensive Care Unit at Universitas Hospital. The proceedings of the First African Conference on Drug metabolism and Development, Kemptonpark, Johannesburg, South Africa, 21st – 24th May 2007

Walubo, A. Matsabisa, G.M. Viljoen, Z. and du Plessis, J.B. 2007. Screening for potential interactions of six herbal products in development with the major drug metabolising cytochrome P450 isoforms. The proceedings of the First African Conference on Drug metabolism and Development, Kemptonpark, Johannesburg, South Africa, 21st – 24th May 2007

van Niekerk, P.J. Walubo, A. Owira, P. and Marchesi, N.T. 2007. The effect of nevirapine on the 4-hydroxylation of tolbutamide in a rat model. The proceedings of the First African Conference on Drug metabolism and Development, Kemptonpark, Johannesburg, South Africa, 21st – 24th May 2007. Drug metabolism Reviews, May 2007

Human, B. Walubo, A. and Owira, P. 2007. Comparison of SDS-PAGE and slot-blot methods in the detection of CYP2E1. The proceedings of the First African Conference on Drug metabolism and Development, Kemptonpark,

Johannesburg, South Africa, 21st – 24th May 2007

Lekhooa, M.R. du Plessis, J.B. and Walubo, A. 2007. An assay for determination of diazepam in human plasma by high performance liquid chromatography. The proceedings of the First African Conference on Drug metabolism and Development, Kemptonpark, Johannesburg, South Africa, 21st – 24th May 2007

Modise, N.P. Walubo, A. and Tarrabela-Marchesi, N. 2007. Interaction between Digitoxin, 3-Carboxy-4-Methyl-5-Propyl-2-Furanpropanoic acid and indoxyl-sulphate for binding to plasma proteins. The proceedings of the First African Conference on Drug metabolism and Development, Kemptonpark, Johannesburg, South Africa, 21st – 24th May 2007

Tarrabela-Marchesi, N. Walubo, A. du Plessis, J.B. and Matsabisa, G.M. 2007. There was no significant S-Mephenytoin hydroxylation in rat microsomes. The proceedings of the First African Conference on Drug metabolism and Development, Kemptonpark, Johannesburg, South Africa, 21st – 24th May 2007

Duvenhage, T.C, du Plessis, J.B. and Walubo, A. 2007. An assay for determination of lamotrigine concentration in plasma by HPLC. The proceedings of the First African Conference on Drug metabolism and Development, Kemptonpark, Johannesburg, South Africa, 21st – 24th May 2007

Slabbert, R. Walubo, A. and Owira, P. 2007. Recovery of paracetamol from its metabolites in human urine. The proceedings of the First African Conference on Drug metabolism and Development, Kemptonpark, Johannesburg, South Africa, 21st – 24th May 2007

Viljoen, Z. Walubo, A. and du Plessis, J.B. 2007. The Effect of Indoxyl Sulfate and 3-Carboxy-4-Methyl-5-Propyl-2-Furanpropanoic acid on rat microsomal CYP2D6 Activity *in Vitro*. The proceedings of the First African Conference on Drug metabolism and Development, Kemptonpark, Johannesburg, South Africa, 21st – 24th May 2007

Schoeman, A. van Zyl, P.M. van der Merwe, P.J. and Joubert, G. 2007. The effect of anastrozole on serum testosterone and estradiol levels in healthy males. Proceedings of the First African Conference for Drug Metabolism and Development, at Kemptonpark Conference Centre, Johannesburg, South Africa, 21-24 May 2007, and Faculty Forum 2007

Grobbelaar, E. van der Merwe, P.J. and Potgieter, J. 2007. Urinary concentration of inhaled and orally administered salbutamol. The 25th Cologne Workshop on Dope Analysis. 25 February – 2 March 2007, Cologne, Germany, and Faculty Forum. meeting of the American College of Clinical Pharmacology in San Francisco, CA, USA 9th – 11th September 2007. Abstract no. 84. Journal of Clinical Pharmacology 2007; 47: 1202

PHYSIOTHERAPY

FISIOTERAPIE

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Brandt, C. Sole, G. Krause, M.W. and Nel, M. 2007. Manual Therapy. An evidence-based review on the validity of the Kaltenborn rule as applied to the glenohumeral joint, 12: 3-11

PLASTIC SURGERY
PLASTIESE CHIRURGIE

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Hough, P.A. Strydom, E. Smit, M. Breitenbach, H.E. Botes, R.M. Lamola, R.E. Naude, E. Nel, M. and Jooste, J.F. 2007. South African Family Practice. The relation between breast reduction and participation in activity, with specific reference to leisure activities (Scientific Letter), 49(8): 17

PSYCHIATRY
PSIGIATRIE

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Nakin, D.C.T. Joubert, G. Pretorius, P.J. and Jansen van Vuuren, M.V. 2007. South African Journal of Psychiatry. Evaluation of attempted-suicide management in a rural district of KwaZulu-Natal, 13(2): 52-55

Wilmans, S. Du Toit, J. Barrett, S.P. Du Plooy, J. Calitz, F.J.W. and Joubert, G. 2007. South African Journal of Psychiatry. Profile of mentally ill offenders referred to the Free State Psychiatric Complex, 13(2): 56-58

Calitz, F.J.W. Myburg, J. Verkhovsky, A. Nieuwoudt, D. Veitch, M. and Joubert, G. 2007. South African Journal of Psychiatry. The general profile of children and adolescents with major depression referred to the Free State Psychiatric Complex, 13(4): 132-136

Calitz, F.J.W. Wessels, G.A. Venter, R. De Jager, P.P. Olander, M.L. Thomas, L. Van Rensburg, P.H.J.J. and Joubert, G. 2007. South African Journal of Psychiatry. Psychiatric evaluation of intellectually disabled offenders referred to the Free State Psychiatric Complex, 1993-2003, 13(4): 147-152

Van den Berg, J. and Van den Berg, J. 2007. Practical Theology in South Africa/Praktiese Teologie in Suid-Afrika. Mental and spiritual health: crossroads between brain and soul, 22(2): 192-208

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Nichol, R.J. 2007. ASD- The search for an unrecognised condition in our community in Africa. 8th European Conference on Autism, Oslo, Norway 29 August - 2 September 2007

Calitz, F.J. W. 2007. Psychiatric evaluation of the intellectually disabled offenders referred to the Free State Psychiatric Complex between 1993 and 2003. XIX World Social Psychiatry Congress, Prague, Czech Republic, 22-24 October 2007

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
SKOOL VIR GENEESKUNDE

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Hugo, A.P. Beylefeld, A.A. and Geyer, H.J. 2007. HELTASA 2007. More learning and less teaching? Students' perceptions of a histology podcast, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Geyer, H.J. Beylefeld, A.A. and Hugo, A.P. 2007. 40th Faculty Forum of the Faculty of Health Sciences, University of the Free State. Meer leer en minder doseer? Studente se belewenis van 'n Histologie "podcast" as 'n vorm van onafhanklike leer, Bloemfontein, South Africa

SCHOOL OF NURSING
SKOOL VIR VERPLEEGKUNDE

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Motiki, Z.D. Botma, Y. and Viljoen, M.C. 2007. Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa. Learners' knowledge and perceptions of voluntary counseling and testing for HIV and AIDS in the Free State Province, 30(2): 48-57

Grobler, C. Botma, Y. Jacobs, A.C. and Nel, M. 2007. Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa. Beliefs of grade six learners' regarding adolescent pregnancy and sex, 30(1): 32-40

Roets, L. 2007. Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa. The experience of women with genital prolapse, 30(3): 7-14

Chakalane-Mpeli, R.M. and Roets, L. 2007. Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa. Needs of children affected by HIV and AIDS: Mangaung in the Free State, 30(3): 82-92

Ntswane, A.M. and Van Rhy, W.J.C. 2007. Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa. The life-world of mothers who care for mentally retarded children: the Katutura township experience, 30(1): 85-96

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Jacobs, L. Uys, C. and Viljoen, M.J. 2007. SAAIR Forum. The evolution of a management information system to monitor student progress, Stellenbosch, South Africa

FACULTY OF LAW

FAKULTEIT REGSGELEERDHEID

Dean/Dekaan: Prof J.J. Henning



+27-(0)51-401-2107



+27-(0)51-430-8901



henningj.rd@mail.uovs.ac.za

DEAN'S OFFICE

DEKAANSKANTOOR

BOOKS/MONOGRAPHS

Henning, J.J. 2007. *Moratoria en privilegia militum veral in tempore belli*, 41, 0868867004, UFS, Bloemfontein

Henning, J.J. 2007. *Close Corporations Service*, 29, 9780409019957, LexisNexis, Durban

Henning, J.J. 2007. *Close Corporations Service*, 30, 9780409019958, LexisNexis, Durban

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Henning, J.J. 2007. *Transactions of the Centre for Business Law. Moratoria en privilegia militum veral in tempore belli. 'n Regshistoriese studie*: 41, 0868867004, Bloemfontein

Henning, J.J. 2007. *Close Corporations Service. Close Corporations Service*: 29, 9780409019957, LexisNexis, Durban

Henning, J.J. 2007. *Close Corporations Service. Close Corporations Service*: 30, 9780409019958, LexisNexis, Durban

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Henning, J.J. 2007. *Fundamina: a Journal of Legal History. The medieval contractum trinius and the law of partnership*, 13(2):33-49

Snyman-van Deventer, E. and Henning, J.J. 2007. *Journal for Juridical Science/Tydskrif vir Regswetenskap. Is die essentialia van die vennootskap ondergeskik aan die bedoeling van die partye? 'n Oorsig oor die Suid-Afrikaanse reg*, 32(1): 87-117

Henning, J.J. 2007. *Journal for Juridical Science/Tydskrif vir Regswetenskap. Close corporations without end. Two remarkable decades of simply "thinking small first"* 32(1): 187-194

Henning, J.J. 2007. *Fundamina: a Journal of Legal History. The mediaeval contractum trinius and the law of partnership*, 13(2): 33-49

Henning, J.J. and Reyneke, J.M. 2007. South African Law Journal. The Supreme Court of Appeal in action: A statistical survey of the 2003 and 2004 terms, 124 (Part1): 5-21

Swartz, N.P. 2007. Journal for Juridical Science/Tydskrif vir Regswetenskap. Thomas Aquinas oor die aborsie-debat en die Kerk *magesterium*, 32(2): 130-144

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Henning, J.J. 2007. DTI Conference on South African Company Law for the 21st Century: Consideration of the new Companies Bill of 2007, 19 - 20 March 2007. A critical analysis of the proposed new types of companies and corporate rescue, Pretoria, South Africa

Henning, J.J. 2007. PricewaterhouseCoopers, 19 July 2007. Business Enterprise - The Envisaged New Dispensation, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Henning, J.J. 2007. Corporate Law Lecture Series, Faculty of Law, SOAS, University of London, London, Firday, 30 March 2007. Company Law Reform in a Constitutional State, London, United Kingdom

Henning, J.J. 2007. Cass Business School, City University, London, Wednesday, 13 June 2007. The International impact of developments in South African financial services law, London, United Kingdom

Henning, J.J. 2007. Twenty-Fifth International Symposium on Economic Crime, Jesus College, Cambridge, 6 September 2007. Corporate Insolvency related Crime, Cambridge, United Kingdom

Henning, J.J. 2007. Twenty-Fifth International Symposium on Economic Crime, Jesus College, Cambridge, 8 September 2007. The Wealth of Nations - at risk: The Next Twenty-Five Years, Cambridge, United Kingdom

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW AND PHILOSOPHY AND LAW STAATSREG EN REGSFILOSOFIE

BOOKS/MONOGRAPHS

Raath, A.W.G. 2007. De la Rey. 'n Stryd vir vryheid, 1, Kraaluitgewers, Brandfort

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Raath, A.W.G. and De Freitas, S. 2007. From Heinrich Bullinger to Samuel Rutherford: The Impact of Reformation Zurich on Seventeenth-Century Scottish Political Theory. Heinrich Bullinger. Life - Thought - Influence, II: 25 - 29 978-3-29017387, Emidio Campie & Peter Opitz, Zurich

Mekonnen, D.R. 2007. Waging Nonviolent Struggle under Fear and Repression: The Case of Eritrea. Seeds of New Hope: Pan Africanist Peace Studies for the 21st Century: Africa World Press, New Jersey

Pretorius, J.L. Klinck, E. and Ngwena, C. 2007. Employment Equity Law. Employment Equity Law: Edition 7, LexisNexis, Durban

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Benson, I.T. 2007. Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap. The jurisdiction of science: What the evolution/creation debate is not about, 3&4de kwartaal: 1-29

De Freitas, S. and Raath, A.W.G. 2007. Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap. Samuel Rutherford and the stereological implications of the office of magistracy in the Covenanted Christian Community, 3de kwartaal: 31 - 50

Raath, A.W.G. and De Freitas, S. 2007. Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap. From Luther to the founding fathers: Puritanism and the ciceronian spirit on natural law, covenant and resistance to Tyranny, 3&4de kwartaal: 157 - 177.

De Freitas, S. 2007. Acta Academica. Religion, Legal Scholarship and Higher Education: Perspectives for the South African Context, 39(3): 45-66

Durojaye, D.T. 2007. Law, Democracy and Development. Discrimination based on HIV/AIDS status: A comparative analysis of the Nigerian court's decision in Festus Odaife & Ors v Attorney General of the federation & Ors with other Commonwealth jurisdictions, 11: 133-152

Mekonnen, D.R. 2007. African Human Rights Law Journal. The abolition of female circumcision in Eritrea: Inadequacies of the new Legislation, 7: 389-411

Ngwena, C. 2007. South African Journal on Human Rights. Deconstructing the definition of 'Disability' under the Employment Equity Act: Social Deconstruction, 22(4): 613-646

Ngwena, C. 2007. South African Journal on Human Rights. Deconstructing the definition of 'Disability' under the Employment Equity Act: Legal Deconstruction, 23(1): 116-156

Ngwena, C. and Pretorius, J.L. 2007. Industrial Law Journal including Industrial Law Reports. Conceiving disability, and applying the constitutional test for fairness and justifiability: a commentary on IMATU v City of Cape Town, 28: 747-768

Raath, A.W.G. 2007. NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif. Providence, conscience of liberty and benevolence - the implications of Luther's and Calvin's views on natural law for fundamental rights, 41(3): 415-442

Raath, A.W.G. 2007. In die Skriflig. Personhood, human nature and the foundations of fundamental rights in Martin Luther's theology, 48(1&2): 169-187

Raath, A.W.G. 2007. NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif. Personhood, human nature and the foundation of fundamental rights in Martin Luther's theology, 48 (1 en 2) Maart en Junie 2007: 169 - 187

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

De Freitas, S. 2007. Second International Conference on Interdisciplinary Social Sciences. The Social Sciences in the context of Civic Engagement, Higher Education and Religion in South Africa, Granada, Spain

CRIMINAL AND MEDICAL LAW STRAF- EN GENEESKUNDIGE REG

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Jansen, R. and Verschoor, T. 2007. South African Law Journal. Bad handwriting and medication errors, 124(4): 867-881

Slabbert, M. and Oosthuizen, H. 2007. Obiter. Establishing a market for human organs in South Africa. Part 1: A proposal, 28(1): 44 - 69

Slabbert, M. and Oosthuizen, H. 2007. Obiter. Establishing a market for human organs in South Africa. Part 2: Shortcomings in legislations and the current system of organ procurement, 28(2): 304 - 323

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Kruger, H.B. and Reyneke, J.M. 2007. 8th Annual Conference of SA Professional Society on the Abuse of Children 16 - 18 Mei 2007. Sexual Offences Courts: denying children their rights? Pretoria, South Africa

Kruger, H.B. 2007. International Association of Woman Judges Conference on Human Trafficking in Africa: A regional and domestic response 18 - 21 October 2007. The South African legal response to human trafficking, Johannesburg, South Africa

Kruger, H.B. 2007. 25th International Cambridge Symposium on Economic Crime: 1 - 8 September 2007. Trafficking in persons in South Africa: the crime, Cambridge, United Kingdom

Oosthuizen, H. 2007. Etiek in Obstetrie en Ginekologie, Fakulteit Geneeskunde, UV. Donor Oosiete, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Oosthuizen, H. 2007. Bioethics Today in the Mirror of Future Generations, 11 - 14 February. The importance of emphasizing the interrelationship between medical law and medical ethics in the training of health care students: A South African approach, Eilat, Israel

LAW OF PROCEDURE AND LAW OF EVIDENCE PROSES- EN BEWYSLEER

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Swanepoel, C.F. 2007. Chapter 7: Practice Management. Clinical Law in South Africa, 2nd, 0409021989

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Henning, J.J. and Reyneke, J.M. 2007. South African Law Journal. The Supreme Court of Appeal in action: A statistical survey of the 2003 and 2004 terms, 124 (Part1): 5-21

Swanepoel, C.F. 2007. Journal for Juridical Science/Tydskrif vir Regswetenskap. Universal jurisdiction as procedural tool to institute prosecutions for international core crimes, 32(1): 118 - 143

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Kruger, H.B. and Reyneke, J.M. 2007. 8th Annual Conference of SA Professional Society on the Abuse of Children 16 - 18 Mei 2007. Sexual Offences Courts: denying children their rights? Pretoria, South Africa

Reyneke, J.M. 2007. International SAELA conference, 26-28 August 2007, Hunters rest. Dignity in education, Rustenburg, South Africa

Reyneke, J.M. 2007. International SAELA conference, 3-5 September. The concept: best interest of the child, Port Alfred, South Africa

Swanepoel, C.F. 2007. International Journal for Clinical Law International Conference, July 2007. Empirical reflections on clinical legal education: quo vadis? Johannesburg, South Africa

MERCANTILE LAW **HANDELSREG**

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Alberts, R.W. 2007. De Jure. Prior trade mark use in the "common law" of the United States of America, 1: 16-35

Alberts, R.W. 2007. Journal of Contemporary Roman Dutch Law/ Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romein-Hollandse Reg. The relevance of passing-off principles in trade mark oppositions, 70 (1): 284-288

Alberts, R.W. 2007. Journal of Contemporary Roman Dutch Law/ Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romein-Hollandse Reg. The sheriff of constitutional hill and offensive trade marks, 70(1): 114-120

Deacon, H.J. and Govender, I. 2007. Journal for Juridical Science/Tydskrif vir Regswetenskap. Trade mark parody in South Africa - The last laugh!, 32(2): 18-46

Du Plessis, J.V. and Deacon, H.J. 2007. Acta Theologica. Die predikant: Dienaar van God of net 'n gewone werknemer? 27(2): 63 - 91

Snyman-van Deventer, E. and Henning, J.J. 2007. Journal for Juridical Science/Tydskrif vir Regswetenskap. Is die essentialia van die vennootskap ondergeskik aan die bedoeling van die partye? 'n Oorsig oor die Suid-Afrikaanse reg, 32(1): 87-117.

Hlongwane, N. 2007. Law, Democracy and Development. Commentary on South Africa's position regarding equal pay for work of equal value, 11(1): 69-84

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Baloro, J. 2007. Language and Law conference in memory of professors M Rwelamira and D Ailola, October 2007. Evolving from a refugee exporting country to a host nation: the legal frame work for the protection of refugees in the RSA, Cape Town, South Africa

Snyman-van Deventer, E. 2007. Workshop of church leaders, 9 March 2007. Violent crime in South Africa: an overview, Bloemfontein, South Africa

PRIVATE LAW PRIVAATREG

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Smith, B.S. 2007. Family law - General and Introductory. An introduction to Family Law:

Smith, B.S. 2007. Familiereg - Algemeen en Inleidend. Inleiding tot die Suid-Afrikaanse Familiereg

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Jansen, R. and Verschoor, T. 2007. South African Law Journal. Bad handwriting and medication errors, 124(4): 867-881

Smith, B.S. 2007. Stellenbosch Law Review. The "dual purpose" of section 6(1) of the trust Property Control Act: A possible solution to the problems caused by the authorization requirement, 18(1): 53-74

Smith, B.S. and Van der Westhuizen, W.M. 2007. Journal for Juridical Science/Tydskrif vir Regswetenskap. The need for legislative reform regarding the authorization of trustees in the South African law of trusts, 32 (1): 163-186

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Horn, J.G. 2007. Sakereg seminaar NWU, 2 November 2007, South Africa

Smith, B.S. 2007. Centre for Financial Planning Law seminar, 23 February 2007, Ilanga Estate. The Authorization of Trustees, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Smith, B.S. 2007. Trustee Appointment and Authorisation, Butterworths LexisNexis seminar, 1 October 2007. Can

you trust your trustee? Kimberley, South Africa

Smith, B.S. 2007. Trustee Appointment and Authorization, Butterworths LexisNexis seminar, 2 October 2007. Can you trust your trustee? Johannesburg, South Africa

Smith, B.S. 2007. Trustee Appointment and Authorization, Butterworths LexisNexis seminar, 3 October 2007. Can you trust your trustee? Polokwane, South Africa

Smith, B.S. 2007. Trustee Appointment and Authorisation, Butterworths LexisNexis seminar, 8 October 2007. Can you trust your trustee? Cape Town, South Africa

Smith, B.S. 2007. Trustee Appointment and Authorisation, Butterworths LexisNexis seminar, 10 October 2007. Can you trust your trustee? Port Elizabeth, South Africa

Smith, B.S. 2007. Trustee Appointment and Authorisation, Butterworths LexisNexis seminar, 11 October 2007. Can you trust your trustee? East Londen, South Africa

Smith, B.S. 2007. Trustee Appointment and Authorisation, Butterworths LexisNexis seminar, 15 October 2007. Can you trust your trustee? Pretoria, South Africa




Smith, B.S. 2007. Trustee Appointment and Authorisation, Butterworths LexisNexis seminar, 16 October 2007. Can you trust your trustee? Durban, South Africa

Smith, B.S. The South African *Civil Union Act 17 of 2006*: A good example of the dangers of rushing the legislative process. Paper presented at a Symposium on Same-Sex Marriage and Gay Adoptions: Inclusion, Compromise, Protection, and Consequences held at Brigham Young University (Provo, Utah, United States of America) on 2 November 2007

FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

FAKULTEIT NATUUR- EN LANDBOUWETENSKAPPE

Dean/Dekaanskantoor: Prof. H.D. van Schalkwyk

 +27-(0)51-401-2535
 +27-(0)51-401-3728
 vschalhd.sci@mail.uovs.ac.za

DEAN'S OFFICE
DEKAANSKANTOOR

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Oyewumi, O.A. Jooste, A. Britz, W. and Van Schalkwyk, H.D. 2007. Agrekon. Tariff and tariff rate quota liberalization in the South African livestock industry: Approaches to welfare measurement, 46(1): 1-22

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Oyewumi, O.A. Jooste, A. Britz, W. and Van Schalkwyk, H.D. 2007. Contributed paper presented at the 32nd Biennial conference of the Economic Society of South Africa (ESSA): 10-12 September 2007, Indaba Hotel. An application of micro-economic theory to trade modeling: empirical evidence, Johannesburg, South Africa

Jooste, A. Britz, W. Van Schalkwyk, H.D. and Oyewumi, O.A. 2007. Contributed paper presented at the 2nd International Conference of the African Association of Agricultural Economists: 20-22 August 2007. Trade Liberalization in the South African livestock industry: implications for rural development, La Palm Royal Beach Hotel, Accra-Ghana, South Africa

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS
LANDBOU-EKONOMIE

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Jordaan, H. and Grove, B. 2007. Investigating factors affecting the forward pricing behaviour of Vaalharts maize producers: A two-step econometric approach. 16th International Farm Management Association Congress, Volume I of II: ISBN: 978 92 660038 5 5 Snap Printing, Cork, Ireland, 9

Matthews, N. Grove, B. and Kundhlande, G. 2007. Estimating input-specific recommendations for technically inefficient crop farmers. 16th International Farm Management Association Congress, Volume I of II: CD ISBN:

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Armour, R.J. and Viljoen, M.F. 2007. 45th Annual Conference for the Agricultural Economic Association of South Africa (AEASA) 2007: "From policy reform to implementation and delivery in South African agriculture". 26-28 September 2007. To drain or not to drain? Quantifying the value of "Green Box" grants required to ensure the sustainability of irrigation: a case study of Friarsdale in the Lower Orange River, Johannesburg, Indaba Hotel, South Africa

Armour, R.J. and Viljoen, M.F. 2007. Paper accepted for presentation at the ICID 2nd African Regional Conference, 6 - 9 November 2007. Salinisation - a potential poverty trap without drainage grants. An economic case for drainage & leaching using case studies in the Orange and Vaal catchments of South Africa, Johannesburg, Glenburn Lodge, South Africa

Avenant, M.F. Van Tonder, G.J. Watson, M. Seaman, M.T. Armour, R.J. Barker, C.H. Dollar, E. Du Preez, P.J. Hughes, D. King, J. and Rossouw, L. 2007. 8th WaterNet/WARFSA-GWP-SA Symposium. Investigations into the methodology for setting environmental water requirements in non-perennial rivers, Lusaka, Zambia

Jordaan, H. and Grove, B. 2007. 45th Annual Conference of the Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa (AEASA). Factors affecting forward pricing behaviour: Implications of alternative regression model specifications, Johannesburg, South Africa

Grove, B. 2007. 45th Annual Conference of the Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa (AEASA). Factors affecting July futures price volatility in the South African maize industry, Johannesburg, South Africa

Monk, M. Grove, B. and Jordaan, H. 2007. 45th Annual Conference of the Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa (AEASA). Factors affecting July futures price volatility in the South African maize industry, Johannesburg, South Africa

Kotze, L. Laubscher, J.M. Jooste, A. Alemu, Z.G. and Grove, B. 2007. 45th Annual Conference of the Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa (AEASA). Investigation into the data sources available to measure the success of land reform in the Free State, Johannesburg, South Africa

Taljaard, P.R. Spies, D.C. and Grove, B. 2007. 16th International Conference for Farm Management (IFMA). Financial implications of replacing breeding material; a South African beef cow-calve case, Cork, Ireland

Cloete, P.C. Grove, B. and Taljaard, P.R. 2007. 16th International Conference for Farm Management (IFMA). An economic risk analysis of game ranching in a semi-arid region of South Africa, Cork, Ireland

Jordaan, H. and Grove, B. 2007. 16th International Farm Managing Association Congress: A vibrant rural economy - the challenge for balance. Investigating factors affecting the forward pricing behaviour of Vaalharts maize producers: A two-step econometric approach, University College Cork, Cork, Ireland

Maine, N. 2007. 16th International Farm Management Association (IFMA). Livestock-based livelihoods: Commercializing livestock production under communal and use system, Cork, Ireland

Mokhatla, P.Z. Maine, N. and Nell, W.T. 2007. 16th International Farm Management Association (IFMA). Sustainable farmer settlement in South Africa, Cork, Ireland

- Maine, N. Nell, W.T. and Lowenberg-Deboer, J. 2007. 16th International Farm Management Association (IFMA). The profitability of variable-rate application of nitrogen, University College Cork, Cork, Ireland
- Nell, W.T. Maine, N. Van Wyk, W.A.L. and Napier, R.J. 2007. 16th International Farm Management Association (IFMA). Secure your competitive advantage in a turbulent global agricultural environment, University College Cork, Cork, Ireland
- Maine, N. 2007. 45th Annual Conference of Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa (AEASA): September 2007. Precision application of nitrogen fertilizer: The case of Bothaville, Johannesburg, South Africa
- Matthews, N. Grove, B. and Kundhlande, G. 2007. 16th International Farm Management Association congress (IFMA): A vibrant rural economy - the challenge for balance. Estimating input-specific recommendations for technically inefficient crop farmers, University College Cork, Cork, Ireland
- Napier, R.J. and Nell, W.T. 2007. Challenges and Opportunities Affecting the Southern African Agricultural Sector. Strategic management and productivity maximisation in agriculture, Johannesburg, South Africa
- Napier, R.J. and Nell, W.T. 2007. Challenges and Opportunities affecting the Southern African Agricultural Sector. How the world's leading farmers respond to global change, Johannesburg, South Africa
- Sandrey, R. Jensen, H.G. and Oyewumi, O.A. 2007. Tralac working paper No. 10/2007. Trade Law Center or Southern. Trade Policy Options for Nigeria: a GTAP analysis, Africa. Available online: www.tralac.org, South Africa
- Oyewumi, O.A. Jooste, A. Britz, W. and Van Schalkwyk, H.D. 2007. Contributed paper presented at the 32nd Biennial Conference of the Economic Society of South Africa (ESSA): 10-12 September 2007, Indaba Hotel. An application of micro-economic theory to trade modeling: empirical evidence, Johannesburg, South Africa
- Oyewumi, O.A. Jooste, A. and Sandrey, R. 2007. Contributed paper presented at the 45th Annual Conference of the Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa: 26-28 September 2007. How can the agricultural sector in South Africa contribute to economic growth? Johannesburg, South Africa
- Jooste, A. Britz, W. Van Schalkwyk, H.D. and Oyewumi, O.A. 2007. Contributed paper presented at the 2nd International Conference of the African Association of Agricultural Economists: 20-22 August 2007. Trade Liberalization in the South African livestock industry: implications for rural development, La Palm Royal Beach Hotel, Accra-Ghana, South Africa
- Ogundeji, A.A. Oyewumi, O.A. and Jooste, A. 2007. Paper presented at the 17th Annual World Food and Agribusiness Forum, Symposium and Case conference, June 23-26, 2007. Error Correction Approach to Modeling Beef Supply Response in South Africa, Parma, Italy
- Oyewumi, O.A. and Jooste, A. 2007. Paper presented at the 17th Annual World Food and Agribusiness Forum, Symposium and Case conference, June 23-26, 2007. Error Correction Approach to Modeling Beef Supply Response in South Africa, Parma, Italy
- Sandrey, R. Oyewumi, O.A. Nyhodo, B. and Vink, N. 2007. Tralac working paper No. 4/2007. Trade Law Center for Southern Africa. South African agriculture protection: how much policy space is there? Available online: www.tralac.org. South Africa
- Strydom, D.B. Taljaard, P.R. and Willemsse, B.J. 2007. 45th Annual Conference: Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa (AEASA). Ethanol blending policies and the South African feed industry, 26-28

September 2007, Johannesburg, South Africa

Van Wyk, M. Taljaard, P.R. Jooste, A. and Briedenhann, E. 2007. 45th Annual conference of the Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa (AEASA): 26 - 28 September 2007. The possible implications of ethanol production from maize in South Africa on the local animal feed industry, Johannesburg, South Africa

Botha, C.F. Taljaard, P.R. Jooste, A. and Pelsler, A.J. 2007. 45th Annual Conference of the Agricultural Economic Association of South Africa (AEASA): 26 - 28 September 2007. Segmenting the Free State Province (FSP) Food Consumer, Johannesburg, South Africa

Taljaard, P.R. Spies, D.C. and Grove, B. 2007. 16th International Conference for Farm Management (IFMA). Financial implication of replacing breeding material. A South African beef cow-calve case, Cork, Ireland

Baiphethi, M.N. Viljoen, M.F. Kundhlande, G. and Mabannda, H.N. 2007. 45th Annual Conference of the Agricultural Economics Association of South Africa: 26 - 28 September 2007, Indaba Hotel. The role of institutions in technology adoption among resource poor farmers: a case study of IRWH adoption in Thaba Nchu, Free State, Johannesburg, South Africa

Viljoen, M.F. 2007. ICID 58th International Meeting. The Southern Cape floods of August 2006 overview and lessons learned, Sacramento, California, United States

Seaman, M.T. Rossouw, L. Van Tonder, G.J. Vos, A.T. Watson, M. Avenant, M.F. Armour, R.J. Barker, C.H. Dollar, E. Du Plessis, J. Du Preez, P.J. Hughes, D. and King, J. 2007. 10th International River Symposium and Environmental Flows conference. Environmental Water Requirements (EWRs) of a non-perennial river. The Seekoei River example, Brisbane, Australia

PUBLISHED/UNPUBLISHED RESEARCH REPORTS

Hoon, G.J. Watson, M. Armour, R.J. and Letsela, L. 2007. The Free State River Ecosystem Project - the Koranna and Sepane Spruit in the Modder River Catchment Area. Intervention Plan for Inland Water Ecosystem Demonstration Areas in the Free State. SANBI National Grasslands Biodiversity Programme, SANBI National Grasslands Biodiversity Programme, Report No: 64/2007, 94

Armour, R.J. 2007. Integrated Modeling for Sustainable Management of Salinity in the Lower Vaal and Riet River Irrigation Areas. (Ph.D. Thesis. University of the Free State, Sasol Library, Bloemfontein), Water Research Commission, Student No: 1992282846, 206

Viljoen, M.F. Du Preez, C.C. Groenewald, H.B. Blair, V.G. and Viljoen, C.P. 2007. Prefeasibility study of the Koppies Irrigation Scheme, Free State Department of Agriculture, 53

Pott, A.J. Benade, N. Van Heerden, P.S. Grove, B. and Annandale, J.G. 2007. Technology Transfer and Integrated Implementation of Water Management Models in Commercial Farming, Water Research Commission, K5-1481

Jooste, A. and Spies, D.C. 2007. Options for promoting South African wool, Cape Wools, 38

Le Clus, C.F. Jooste, A. Van der Walt, W.J. and Van Wyk, M. 2007. The impact of possible restrictions on the trade in GM maize on the South African maize industry, Maize Trust, 9

Le Clus, C.F. Jooste, A. Van der Walt, W.J. and Van Wyk, M. 2007. The potential impacts of genetically modified maize on the South African maize trade, Maize Trust, 63

Le Clus, C.F. Esterhuisen, P. Van Zyl, G. Lottering, G. Vivier, F. and Chiziwa, P. 2007. Develop an operational plan for the implementation of a pilot warehouse receipt system in Malawi, World Bank, 40

Armour, R.J. and Viljoen, M.F. 2007. Orange-Riet, Orange-Vaal and Lower Orange models Report: Analysis of the financial and economic feasibility of drainage in the Orange-Vaal-Riet and Lower-Orange irrigation areas, Water Research Commission, K8/703//4, 66

Viljoen, M.F. Kundhlande, G. Baiphethi, M.N. Mabannda, H.N. Matebesi, S.Z. Mdibe, N. Minkley, G.A. Jubisa, Z. Magingxa, L.L. Anderson, J.J. and Botha, J.J. 2007. Rain Water Harvesting Research: Overview report on available knowledge regarding RWH&C and the related socio-economic relationships and issues, Water Research Commission, K5/1648, 55

Kundhlande, G. Baiphethi, M.N. Mabannda, H.N. Matebesi, S.Z. Mdibe, N. Minkley, G.A. Jubisa, Z. Anderson, J.J. Magingxa, L.L. Botha, J.J. and Viljoen, M.F. 2007. Rain Water Harvesting research: Scoping report on selection of study areas and communities, Water Research Commission, K5/1648, 84

Kundhlande, G. Baiphethi, M.N. Mabannda, H.N. Matebesi, S.Z. Mdibe, N. Minkley, G.A. Jubisa, Z. Anderson, J.J. Magingxa, L.L. Botha, J.J. and Viljoen, M.F. 2007. Rain water harvesting research: Report on processes followed in obtaining community consent, endorsement, cooperation and participation in selected study areas, Water Research Commission, K5/1648, 15

Kundhlande, G. Baiphethi, M.N. Mabannda, H.N. Matebesi, S.Z. Mdibe, N. Minkley, G.A. Jubisa, Z. Anderson, J.J. Magingxa, L.L. Botha, J.J. and Viljoen, M.F. 2007. Rain water harvesting research: Report on current rain water harvesting and conservation practices in selected study areas, Water Research Commission, K5/1648, 15

Kundhlande, G. Baiphethi, M.N. Mabannda, H.N. Mdibe, N. Minkley, G.A. Mlomzale, M.N. Botha, J.J. Magingxa, L.L. Nhlabatsi, N. Anderson, J.J. and Viljoen, M.F. 2007. Rain water harvesting research: Report on stakeholder workshops, Water Research Commission, K5/1648, 49

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Yokwe, S. Nell, W.T. and Marinova, D. 2007. Technology transfer and adoption by small-scale women farmers: A case study in Qwaqwa district in South Africa. Part V: Case studies in new technologies for the environment. The International Handbook On Environmental Technology Management, 2006: 492 - 504 1, 9781840646870, UK: Edward Elgar Publishing, Northampton Massachusetts

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Armour, R.J. and Viljoen, M.F. 2007. South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences. An Economic Case for drainage for sustainable irrigation: case studies in the Lower Vaal and Riet catchments, 10(4): 470-475

Grove, B. 2007. Agrekon. Stochastic efficiency optimisation of alternative agricultural water use strategies, 2006:45(4): 406 - 420

Cloete, P.C. Taljaard, P.R. and Grove, B. 2007. South African Journal of Wildlife Research. A comparative economic case study of switching from cattle farming to game ranching in the Northern Cape Province, 37(1): 71-78

- Grove, B. and Oosthuizen, L.K. 2007. Water S A. Establishing a benchmark for comparing relative cost-effectiveness of an alternative policy instrument for controlling non-point source pollution, 33(5): 609 - 614
- Shongwe, M. Jooste, A. Hugo, A. Alemu, Z.G. and Pelsler, A.J. 2007. *Agrekon*. Will consumers pay for less fat on beef cuts? The case in Bloemfontein, South Africa, 46(4): 475-493
- Scheepers, S.V. Scheepers, S.V. Jooste, A. and Alemu, Z.G. 2007. *Agrekon*. Quantifying the impact of phytosanitary standards with specific reference to MRLs on the trade flow of South African avocados to the EU, 46(2): 260 - 273
- Jordaan, H. Grove, B. Jooste, A. and Alemu, Z.G. 2007. *Agrekon*. Measuring the price volatility of certain field crops in South Africa using the ARCH/GARCH approach, 46 (3): 306-322
- Asfaha, T. and Jooste, A. 2007. *Agrekon*. The effect of monetary changes on relative agricultural prices, 46(4): 460 - 474
- Jordaan, H. and Grove, B. 2007. *Agrekon*. Factors affecting maize producers adoption of forward pricing in Price Risk Management: The case of Vaalharts, 46(4): 548 - 565
- Maine, N. Nell, W.T. Lowenberg-Deboer, J. and Alemu, Z.G. 2007. *Agrekon*. Economic Analysis of Phosphorus Applications under Variable and Single-Rate Applications in the Bothaville District, 45(4): 532 - 547.
- Holtzhausen, S.M. Nell, W.T. and Maine, N. 2007. *Journal for New Generation Sciences*. Using a mirror, microscope and binoculars to reflect on a strategic agricultural management community service learning module, 5(1): 13 - 30
- Grove, B. Taljaard, P.R. and Cloete, P.C. 2007. *Agrekon*. A stochastic budgeting analysis of three alternative scenarios to convert from beef-cattle farming to game ranching, 46(4): 514 - 531
- Oyewumi, O.A. Jooste, A. Britz, W. and Van Schalkwyk, H.D. 2007. *Agrekon*. Tariff and tariff rate quota liberalization in the South African livestock industry: Approaches to welfare measurement, 46(1): 1-22
- De Villiers, G.D.U.T. Viljoen, M.F. and Booysen, H.J. 2007. *South African Journal for Science and Technology/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie*. Standaard residensiele vloedskadefunksies vir Suid-Afrikaanse toestande, 26(1): 26-36

ANIMAL, WILDLIFE AND GRASSLAND SCIENCES
VEE-, WILD- EN WEIDINGKUNDE

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

- Matebesi, P.A. Cloete, S.W.P. and Van Wyk, J.B. 2007. Genetic parameters for subjectively assessed and objectively measured wool and live weight traits in South African Merinos. *Proc. Assoc. Advmt. Anim. Breed. Genet*, 17, 332-335

Engelbrecht, A. Cloete, S.W.P. and Van Wyk, J.B. 2007. Genetic parameters for ostrich slaughter and skin traits. Proc. Assoc. Advmt. Anim. Breed. Genet, 17, 533-536

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Zeeman, D.C. De Waal, H.O. and Combrinck, W.J. 2007. VI International Congress on Cactus Pear and Cochineal. 22-26 October 2007. Wet faeces produced by sheep on diets with sun-dried and coarsely ground *Opuntia ficus-indica cladodes*, João Pessoa, Paraíba, Brazil

Einkamerer, O.B. De Waal, H.O. and Combrinck, W.J. 2007. VI International Congress on Cactus Pear and Cochineal. 22-26 October 2007. Water intake and water excreted in faeces and urine by sheep on *Opuntia* diets, João Pessoa, Paraíba, Brazil

Avenant, N.L. and De Waal, H.O. 2007. Felid Biology and Conservation Conference, 17-20 September 2007. Incorporating caracal feeding and ranging behaviour in the management of this damage-causing carnivore, Oxford, United Kingdom

Einkamerer, O.B. De Waal, H.O. Combrinck, W.J. and Fair, M.D. 2007. VI International Congress on Cactus Pear and Cochineal. 22-26 October 2007. Apparent digestibility, daily gain and changes in live body weight of sheep on *Opuntia* diets, João Pessoa, Paraíba, Brazil

De Witt, F.H. Van der Merwe, H.J. Hayes, J.P. and Fair, M.D. 2007. SASAS Special Mini Congress, Klein Kariba, Bela Bela, 25-27 July 2007. Limestone particle size distribution in layer diets, Bela Bela, South Africa

Schwalbach, L.M.J. Bester, N. Greyling, J.P.C. Van der Merwe, H.J. and Lehloenya, K.C. 2007. 58th Annual EAAP meeting. Dietary effects on the semen quality and freezing ability of Dorper rams, Dublin, Ireland

De Witt, F.H. Van der Merwe, H.J. Fair, M.D. and Greyling, J.P.C. 2007. 58th Annual EAAP meeting. Influence of limestone particle size on egg production and eggshell characteristics during early lay, Dublin, Ireland

Greyling, J.P.C. Bester, N. Schwalbach, L.M.J. Van der Merwe, H.J. and Fair, M.D. 2007. 58th Annual EAAP meeting. The effect of different dietary energy levels on fat accumulation and distribution in young replacement Dorper rams, Dublin, Ireland

Schwalbach, L.M.J. Greyling, J.P.C. and Lehloenya, K.C. 2007. 58th Annual EAAP meeting. The efficacy of Neem (*Azadirachta indica*) seed extracts for flea control in goats, Dublin, Ireland

Malan, P.J. 2007. Proceedings of the Joint 42nd Annual Congress of the Grassland Society of southern Africa & 4th Annual Meeting of the thicket Forum. Productivity of *Pentzia incana* and *Nenax microphylla* in two soil types, Grahamstown, South Africa

Malan, P.J. 2007. Proceedings of the Arid Zone Ecology Forum, 10-13 September 2007. Vegetative propagation of some Karoo shrubs, Sutherland, South Africa

Van Niekerk, D.J. Naser, F.W.C. and Van der Westhuizen, J. 2007. 58th Annual Meeting of the European Association of Animal Production, Dublin, Ireland, 26-29 August 2007. Investigation into the possibility of a GXE in the South African Jersey Population, Dublin, Ireland

Janecke, B.B. and Smit, G.N. 2007. Grassland Society of southern Africa. (16-20 July 2007). Faecal nitrogen as an indicator of the nutritional status of browsers and mixed feeders in relation to seasonal changes in woody

vegetation, central Free State, Grahamstown, South Africa

Smit, G.N. 2007. Grassland Society of southern Africa. (16-20 July 2007). Rare and endemic Acacia species from South Africa, Grahamstown, South Africa

Bahlmann, M. Smit, G.N. and Oosthuizen, I.B. 2007. Southern African Wildlife Management Association. (September 2007). Diet preferences of Black rhinoceros (*Diceros bicornis*) in the Marakele Park, Limpopo Province - Provisional results, Didima, Drakensberg, South Africa

Janecke, B.B. Smit, G.N. and Van Wyk, P.W.J. 2007. Southern African Wildlife Management Association. (September 2007). The application of scanning electron microscope technology in the identification of mammal species from hair remains in leopard scats, Didima, Drakensberg, South Africa

Janecke, B.B. and Smit, G.N. 2007. Southern African Wildlife Management Association. (September 2007). The effect of seasonal changes in woody vegetation on the foraging behaviour of herbivore game species, central Free State, Didima, Drakensberg, South Africa

Oliver, S.Z. and Smit, G.N. 2007. Southern African Wildlife Management Association. (September 2007). The influence of different cutting heights of tall, under utilized grassland on the habitat selection of herbivore game species in the central Free State, Didima, Drakensberg, South Africa

Snyman, H.A. 2007. Proceedings of the VI International Congress on Cactus Pear and Cochineal. 22 to 26 October 2007 (p. 6). In situ rooting profiles of *Opuntia* spp, João Pessoa, Paraíba, Brazil

Snyman, H.A. 2007. Proceedings of the VI International Congress on Cactus Pear and Cochineal. 22-26 October 2007 (p. 7). Water stress and root growth of *Opuntia* spp, João Pessoa, Paraíba, Brazil

Snyman, H.A. 2007. Proceedings of the VI International Congress on Cactus Pear and Cochineal. 22-25 October 2007 (p. 8). Water-use efficiency of *Opuntia* spp, João Pessoa, Paraíba, Brazil

Avenant, P.L. Fouche, H.J. and Snyman, H.A. 2007. Proceedings of the VI International Congress on Cactus Pear and Cochineal. 22 to 26 October 2007 (p. 9). Influence of late-seasonal frost on *Opuntia* spp. in a semi-arid climate of South Africa, João Pessoa, Paraíba, Brazil

Snyman, H.A. 2007. Proceedings 42 Annual Congress of the Grassland Society of southern Africa and 4th Annual Meeting of the thicket Forum, 16-20 July 2007 (p. 39-40). Influence of degradation on the short-term nutritive value of a semi-arid grassland, Grahamstown, South Africa

Snyman, H.A. 2007. Proceedings 42 Annual Congress of the Grassland Society of southern Africa and 4th Annual Meeting of the thicket Forum, 16-20 July 2007 (p. 93-94). Water utilization of Cactus pears *Opuntia ficus-indica* and *O. robusta*, Grahamstown, South Africa

Janse van Rensburg, G. and Snyman, H.A. 2007. Proceedings of the South African Wildlife Management Association (SAWMA) Symposium. The effect of localized game concentration on soil organic matter in a semi-arid area, Ukhlamhlamba Drakensberg Park, South Africa

Snyman, H.A. 2007. Farmers Forum at Barkly-East (19 June 2007). Mensgemaakte versus klimatologiese droogtes / Man-made versus climatological droughts, Rhodes, South Africa

Snyman, H.A. 2007. Farmers Forum, Kaalspruit farmers union, 19 August 2007. Volhoubare weidingproduksie / Sustainable rangeland production, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Matebesi, P.A. Van Wyk, J.B. and Cloete, S.W.P. 2007. SASAS Special Mini Congress, Klein Kariba, Bela Bela, 25-27 July 2007. Genetic parameters for objective wool traits and subjective conformation traits in the Tygerhoek Merino flock, Bela Bela, South Africa

Cloete, S.W.P. Van Wyk, J.B. and Olivier, J.J. 2007. 58th Annual EAAP meeting, 26-29 September. Divergent selection for reproduction - genetic parameters and genetic change, Dublin, Ireland

Fair, M.D. Van Wyk, J.B. and Cloete, S.W.P. 2007. 58th Annual EAAP meeting, 26-29 September. Estimation of variance and (co)variance components of egg and chick weight in the Oudtshoorn ostrich population, Dublin, Ireland

PUBLISHED/UNPUBLISHED RESEARCH REPORTS

Bahlmann, M. and Smit, G.N. 2007. Diet selection and habitat preferences of black rhinoceros (*Diceros bicornis*) in Marakele Park, Limpopo Province (Progress report), South African National Parks, 4

Pienaar, F.C. and Smit, G.N. 2007. The ecological influence of bush thinning through implementation of the barko tractor in the Marakele Park, Limpopo Province (Final report), South African National Parks, 267

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Zeeman, D.C. De Waal, H.O. and Combrinck, W.J. 2007. South African Journal of Animal Science. Wet faeces produced by sheep fed dried spineless cactus pear cladodes in balanced diets, 2006:36(5, Supplement 1): 10-13

Smith, Y. De Waal, H.O. and Kok, O.B. 2007. Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences. Aspects of carcass digestibility by African Lions (*Panthera Leo* Linnaeus, 1758) under Captive conditions, 2006:9(11): 2149-2152

De Witt, F.H. Van der Merwe, H.J. Hayes, J.P. and Fair, M.D. 2007. South African Journal of Animal Science. Influence of particle size distribution on *in vivo* and *in vitro* limestone solubility, 2006:36(5, Supplement 1): 95-98

Lehloenya, K.C. Greyling, J.P.C. Schwalbach, L.M.J. and Grobler, S. 2007. South African Journal of Animal Science. Superovulatory response of Boer goat does pre-treated with a GnRH-agonist during the natural breeding season, 2006:36 (5, Supplement 1): 63-66

Kebede, M. Greyling, J.P.C. and Schwalbach, L.M.J. 2007. Tropical Animal Health and Production. Effect of season and supplementation on percentage live sperm and sperm abnormalities in Horro (Zebu) bulls in sub-humid environment in Ethiopia, 39: 149-154

Almeida, A.M. Schwalbach, L.M.J. Cardoso, L.A. and Greyling, J.P.C. 2007. Small Ruminant Research. Scrotal, testicular and semen characteristics of young Boer bucks fed winter veld hay: the effect of nutritional supplementation, 73: 216-220

Lehloenya, K.C. Greyling, J.P.C. Schwalbach, L.M.J. and Grobler, S. 2007. South African Journal of Animal Science. Superovulatory response in Boer goats pre-treated with a GnRH agonist outside the natural breeding season, 2006:36 (5, Supplement 1): 30-34

Hassen, H. Nesor, F.W.C. De Kock, A. and Van Marle-Koster, E. 2007. South African Journal of Animal Science. Growth performance of indigenous chickens under intensive management conditions in Northwest Ethiopia,

2006:36(5, Supplement 1): 71-73

Van Niekerk, M. and Naser, F.W.C. 2007. South African Journal of Animal Science. Genetic parameters for growth traits in South African Limousin cattle, 2006:36(5 Supplement 1): 6-9

Hassen, H. Naser, F.W.C. Van Marle-Koster, E. and De Kock, A. 2007. Tropical Animal Health and Production. Villaged based indigenous chicken production systems in North-West Ethiopia, 39: 189-197

Hassen, H. Naser, F.W.C. Van Marle-Koster, E. and De Kock, A. 2007. Tropical Animal Health and Production. Phenotypic variations of native chicken populations in north-west Ethiopia, 39: 507-513

Kluyts, J.F. Naser, F.W.C. and Bradfield, M.J. 2007. South African Journal of Animal Science. Derivation of economic values for the Simmentaler breed in South Africa, 37(2): 107-121

Kluyts, J.F. Naser, F.W.C. and Bradfield, M.J. 2007. South African Journal of Animal Science. Proposed economic selection indices for the Simmentaler breed in South Africa, 37(2): 122-131

Nthimo, A.M. Naser, F.W.C. Odenya, W. and Fair, M.D. 2007. South African Journal of Animal Science. A comparison of the growth performance of exotic and indigenous chickens in Lesotho, 2006:36(Issue 5, Supplement 1): 86-89

Nthimo, A.M. Naser, F.W.C. Odenya, W. and Fair, M.D. 2007. South African Journal of Animal Science. Egg production performance of native and exotic chickens under semi-intensive management conditions in Lesotho, 2006:26 (5, Supplement 1): 82-85

Pico, B.A. Van Wyk, J.B. and Naser, F.W.C. 2007. South African Journal of Animal Science. Inbreeding in the South African Brahman breed, 2006:36(5, Supplement 1): 103-106

Van Niekerk, D.J. Naser, F.W.C. and Van der Westhuizen, J. 2007. South African Journal of Animal Science. An investigation into the possibility of a genotype by Environmental interaction for milk production in the South African Jersey population, 2006:36(5, Supplement 1): 107-110

Bester, N. Schwalbach, L.M.J. and Greyling, J.P.C. 2007. South African Journal of Animal Science. Effects of high dietary energy level on the cryotolerance of ram semen, 2006:36(5, Supplement 1): 99-102

Almeida, A.M. Schwalbach, L.M.J. De Waal, H.O. Greyling, J.P.C. and Cardoso, L.A. 2007. South African Journal of Animal Science. Plasma free amino acid profiles of Boer goat bucks as influenced by two feeding regimes, 2006:3(5, Supplement 1): 14-17

Snyman, H.A. 2007. Haseltonia. Root studies on cactus pears, *Opuntia ficus-indica* and *O. robusta* along a soil-water gradient, 13: 64-75

Solomon, T.B. Snyman, H.A. and Smit, G.N. 2007. Journal of Environmental Management. Cattle-rangeland management practices and perceptions of pastoralists towards rangeland degradation in the Borana zone of southern Ethiopia, 82: 481-494

Solomon, T.B. Snyman, H.A. and Smit, G.N. 2007. Journal of Environmental Management. Rangeland dynamics in southern Ethiopia: (1) Botanical composition of grasses and soil characteristics in relation to land use and distance from water in semi-arid Borana rangelands, 85: 429-442

Solomon, T.B. Snyman, H.A. and Smit, G.N. 2007. *Journal of Environmental Management*. Rangeland dynamics in southern Ethiopia: (2): Assessment of woody vegetation structure in relation to land-use and distance from water in semi-arid Borana rangelands, 85: 443-452

Solomon, T.B. Snyman, H.A. and Smit, G.N. 2007. *Journal of Environmental Management*. Rangeland dynamics in southern Ethiopia: (3) Assessment of rangeland condition in relation to land use and distance from water in semi-arid Borana, 85: 453-460

Swemmer, A.M. Knapp, A.K. and Snyman, H.A. 2007. *Journal of Ecology*. Intra-seasonal precipitation patterns and aboveground productivity in three perennial grasslands, 95: 780-788

Snyman, H.A. Ratsele, C. Fouche, H.J. and Avenant, P.L. 2007. *Journal of the Professional Association for Cactus Development*. Frost sensitivity of *Opuntia ficus-indica* and *O. robusta* in a semi-arid climate of South Africa, 9: 1-21

Snyman, H.A. 2007. *South African Journal of Animal Science*. Crude protein changes on grassland along a degradation gradient in a semi-arid climate, 2006:36(5 Supplement 1): 34-37

Snyman, H.A. 2007. *South African Journal of Animal Science*. Estimating grassland production loss due to fire for a semi-arid climate, 2006:36(5 Supplement 1): 38-41

Abule, E. Snyman, H.A. and Smit, G.N. 2007. *Journal of Arid Environments*. Rangeland evaluation in the middle Awash valley of Ethiopia (I): Herbaceous vegetation cover, 70: 253-271

Abule, E. Snyman, H.A. and Smit, G.N. 2007. *Journal of Arid Environments*. Rangeland evaluation in the middle Awash valley of Ethiopia (II): Woody vegetation, 70: 272-292

Abule, E. Snyman, H.A. and Smit, G.N. 2007. *Journal of Arid Environments*. Rangeland evaluation in the middle Awash valley of Ethiopia (III): Relationships among soil and vegetation variables, 70: 293-303

Swanepoel, J.W. Van Wyk, J.B. Cloete, S.W.P. and Delport, G.J. 2007. *South African Journal of Animal Science*. Inbreeding in the Dohne Merino breed in South Africa, 37(3): 176-179

ARCHITECTURE

ARGITEKTUUR

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Raman, P. 2007. *South African Museum Association Bulletin*. Volume 32, ISSN0-370-8341, June 2006, 88-94

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Du Preez, J.L. 2007. Art Historical Work Group conference at the Technical University of Tswane. Rondawels and Bay-windows: The influence of imported and indigenous forms on the other, Pretoria, South Africa

Le Roux, P.J. 2007. 1st International Symposium on Environment, Behaviour & Society. Revitalization of the

Historic Main Building on the campus of the University of the Free State: A performance evaluative study of workplace environmental conditions in South Africa, Sydney, South Africa

Raman, P. 2007. 29 January - 9 February, Course leader and keynote speaker on the theme of space lost and found. European Association of Schools of Architecture Winter School, Gazi University Ankara, South Africa

Raman, P. 2007. Towards an inclusive approach to development plans. Invited lecture to staff and postgraduate students of architecture and urban design, Istanbul Technical University, South Africa

Raman, P. 2007. Global studio. Narrative shifts in contemporary South African architecture, University of the Witwatersrand, South Africa

Raman, P. Hobbs, P. and Liebhammer, N. 2007. From Afdak to Ziggurat - The Glossary Project. Society of Visual Arts Historians Conference, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Swart, G.P. 2007. Mpumalanga Institute of Architects on the 21st September 2007. Architecture of the Spirit, South Africa

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Le Roux, P.J. and Esterhuysen, W. 2007. Acta Structilia: Journal for the Physical and Development Science/Tydskrif vir die Fisiese en Ontwikkelingwetenskappe. Revitalization of a historic building through adaptive reuse, 14(1): 1-32

Raman, P. 2007. Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects. Museum of difference : the origins of humankind, January: 82-86

Raman, P. 2007. Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects. Thorsten Deckler - Three projects, May/June 2007: 32-36

Raman, P. 2007. Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects. Uses of Indigenous Knowledge - Reflections on land art, May/June 2007: 32-36

Raman, P. 2007. Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects. Architecture of empowerment and necessity, July/August 2007: 78-81

Raman, P. 2007. Architecture South Africa: Journal of the South African Institute of Architects. Research Ruminations at the Royal Institute of Architects, November/December 2007: 50-51

Raman, P. 2007. South African Journal of Art History. Narrative shifts in Architecture, 22: 250-276

Raman, P. 2007. South African Museums Association Bulletin (SAMAB). Context, container and the contents of museums: some relational issues, 2006:32: 88-93

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

- Van Heerden, A. Van Wyk, P.W.J. Botes, P.J. Pohl, C.H. Strauss, C.J. Nigam, S. and Kock, J.L.F. 2007. FEMS Yeast Research. The release of elongated, sheathed ascospores from bottle-shaped asci in *Dipodascus geniculatus*, 7: 173-179
- Strauss, C.J. Sebolai, O.M. Ncango, M.D. Swart, C.W. Leeuw, N.J. Kock, J.L.F. Pohl, C.H. Botes, P.J. Van Wyk, P.W.J. and Nigam, S. 2007. Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek International Journal of General And Molecular Microbiology. Acetylsalicylic acid as antifungal in *Eremothecium* and other yeasts, 91: 393-405
- Strauss, C.J. Sebolai, O.M. Pohl, C.H. Botes, P.J. Van Wyk, P.W.J. Botha, A. and Kock, J.L.F. 2007. Canadian Journal of Microbiology. 3-Hydroxy fatty acids found in capsules of *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 53(6): 809-812
- Strauss, C.J. Van Wyk, P.W.J. Lodolo, E. Botes, P.J. Pohl, C.H. Nigam, S. and Kock, J.L.F. 2007. Journal of the Institute of Brewing. Mitochondrial associated yeast flocculation - the effect of acetylsalicylic acid, 113(1): 42-47
- Kock, J.L.F. Sebolai, O.M. Pohl, C.H. Van Wyk, P.W.J. and Lodolo, E. 2007. FEMS Yeast Research. Oxylin studies expose aspirin as antifungal, 7: 1207-1217

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

- Kock, J.L.F. Sebolai, O.M. Pohl, C.H. Van Wyk, P.W.J. and Lodolo, E. 2007. 26th International Specialised Symposium on Yeasts. Oxylin production, inhibition and function in fermentative and other yeasts, Sorrento, Italy
- Kock, J.L.F. Sebolai, O.M. Pohl, C.H. Van Wyk, P.W.J. and Lodolo, E. 2007. Asian Mycology Congress and 10th International Marine and Fresh Water Mycology Symposium. Oxylin in yeast - a review, Penang, Malaysia
- Swart, C.W. Pohl, C.H. Van Wyk, P.W.J. and Kock, J.L.F. 2007. Asian Mycology Congress and 10th International Marine and Fresh Water Mycology Symposium. Oxylin accumulation in fermentative and non-fermentative yeasts, Penang, Malaysia
- Swart, C.W. Strauss, C.J. Ncango, M.D. Kock, J.L.F. Pohl, C.H. Van Wyk, P.W.J. and Botes, P.J. 2007. Asian Mycology Congress and 10th International Marine and Fresh Water Mycology Symposium. Oxylin and mitochondrion probes to track asci of *Ascoidea*, Penang, Malaysia
- Goldblatt, M.E. Van Wyk, P.W.J. Pohl, C.H. and Kock, J.L.F. 2007. Asian Mycology Congress and 10th International Marine and Fresh Water Mycology Symposium. Ascospore release and oxylin production in the yeast *Dipodascopsis*, Penang, Malaysia
- Strauss, C.J. Sebolai, O.M. Ncango, M.D. Swart, C.W. Leeuw, N.J. Pohl, C.H. Botes, P.J. Van Wyk, P.W.J. and Kock, J.L.F. 2007. Asian Mycology Congress and 10th International Marine and Fresh Water Mycology Symposium. Acetylsalicylic acid as antifungal in *Eremothecium* and other yeasts, Penang, Malaysia

Strauss, C.J. Sebolai, O.M. Pohl, C.H. Botes, P.J. Van Wyk, P.W.J. and Kock, J.L.F. 2007. Asian Mycology Congress and 10th International Marine and Fresh Water Mycology Symposium. Oxylipin release in *Cryptococcus neoformans*, Panang, Malaysia

Ells, R. Kock, J.L.F. Botes, P.J. Van Wyk, P.W.J. and Pohl, C.H. 2007. Asian Mycology Congress and 10th International Marine and Fresh Water Mycology Symposium. Effect of arachidonic acid on *Candida dubliniensis*, Penang, Malaysia

Janecke, B.B. and Smit, G.N. 2007. Grassland Society of southern Africa. (16-20 July 2007). Faecal nitrogen as an indicator of the nutritional status of browsers and mixed feeders in relation to seasonal changes in woody vegetation, central Free State, Grahamstown, South Africa

Janecke, B.B. Smit, G.N. and Van Wyk, P.W.J. 2007. Southern African Wildlife Management Association. (September 2007). The application of scanning electron microscope technology in the identification of mammal species from hair remains in leopard scats, Didima, Drakensberg, South Africa

Janecke, B.B. and Smit, G.N. 2007. Southern African Wildlife Management Association. The effect of seasonal changes in woody vegetation on the foraging behaviour of herbivore game species, central Free State, Didima, Drakensberg, South Africa

CENTRE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SENTRUM VIR OMGEWINGSBESTUUR

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Roos, J.C. 2007. Nitrogen assimilation capacity of the Vaal River, South Africa. Second IASTED International Conference. Water Resources Management: 978-0-88986-680-5 ACTA Press, Hawaii, 118-122

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Avenant, M.F. Van Tonder, G.J. Watson, M. Seaman, M.T. Armour, R.J. Barker, C.H. Dollar, E. Du Preez, P.J. Hughes, D. King, J. and Rossouw, L. 2007. 8th WaterNet/WARFSA-GWP-SA Symposium. Investigations into the methodology for setting environmental water requirements in non-perennial rivers, Lusaka, Zambia

Avenant, N.L. Watson, J.P. and Schulze, E. 2007. 10th African Small Mammal Symposium. Correlating small mammal community characteristics with habitat integrity in the Caledon Nature Reserve, South Africa, Cotonou, Benin

Avenant, N.L. 2007. 10th African Small Mammal Symposium. Sustainable small stock farming and ecosystem conservation in southern Africa: a role for small mammals, Cotonou, Benin

Roos, J.C. 2007. Second IASTED International Conference, Water Resources Management. Nitrogen Assimilation Capacity of the Vaal River, South Africa, Honolulu, United States

Vanschoenwinkel, B. Seaman, M.T. and Brendonck, L. 2007. ASLO Aquatic Sciences Meeting. American Society of Limnology and Oceanography. Local vs regional factors in a rock pool metacommunity: the role of dispersal limitation and priority effects in explaining small-scale spatial patterns, New Mexico, United States

Seaman, M.T. 2007. Biennial South African Groundwater Conference. 8-10 October 2007. The registration of Environmental Assessment Practitioners - assuring the future, with some benefits for geohydrologists, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Watson, M. 2007. 10th International Riversymposium and Environmental Flows conference. Invertebrates in a Non-perennial River. The Seekoei River Example, Brisbane, Australia

Seaman, M.T. Rossouw, L. Van Tonder, G.J. Vos, A.T. Watson, M. Avenant, M.F. Armour, R.J. Barker, C.H. Dollar, E. Du Plessis, J. Du Preez, P.J. Hughes, D. and King, J. 2007. 10th International River Symposium and Environmental Flows conference. Environmental Water Requirements (EWRs) of a non-perennial river. The Seekoei River example, Brisbane, Australia

PUBLISHED/UNPUBLISHED RESEARCH REPORTS

Hoon, G.J. Watson, M. Armour, R.J. and Letsela, L. 2007. The Free State River Ecosystem Project - the Koranna and Sepane Spruit in the Modder River Catchment Area. Intervention Plan for Inland Water Ecosystem Demonstration Areas in the Free State. SANBI National Grasslands Biodiversity Programme, SANBI National Grasslands Biodiversity Programme, Report No: 64/2007, 94

Du Plessis, J. Avenant, M.F. and Potgieter, J.C. 2007. Freshwater Fish Specialist Study (Appendix B). In: B. Benade. 2007. Environmental Impact Assessment, Mining Right Application. Alluvial Diamond Mining at Rooipoort Private Nature Reserve, De Beers Consolidated Mines, 1-26

Avenant, N.L. 2007. Mammals and the Senqu Sources Biosphere Reserve, Strategic Environmental Focus, 16

Seaman, M.T. Roos, J.C. Watson, M. and Vos, A.T. 2007. State of the Modder River, First term 2007 - a biomonitoring report, Bloem Water, 191

Seaman, M.T. Roos, J.C. Watson, M. and Vos, A.T. 2007. State of the Modder River, Second Term 2007 - a biomonitoring report, Bloem Water, 190

Seaman, M.T. Roos, J.C. Watson, M. Avenant, M.F. Vos, A.T. and Du Plessis, J. 2007. State of the Modder River, Third Term 2007 - a biomonitoring report, Bloem Water, 191

Seaman, M.T. Roos, J.C. Watson, M. Avenant, M.F. Vos, A.T. and Du Plessis, J. 2007. State of the Modder River, Fourth term 2007 -a biomonitoring report. a comparison of 2005 to 2007, Bloem Water, 114

Watson, M. 2007. Aquatic Macro-invertebrate Specialist Study (Appendix A). In: B. Benade. 2007. Environmental Impact Assessment. Mining Right Application. Alluvial Diamond Mining at Rooipoort Nature Reserve, De Beers Consolidated Mines, 32

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Vanschoenwinkel, B. De Vries, C. Seaman, M.T. and Brendonck, L. 2007. Oikos. The role of metacommunity processes in shaping invertebrate rock pool communities along a dispersal gradient, 116: 1255-1266

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Groenewald, I.B. and Katjiteo, Z.K. 2007. Efficacy of homemade lick supplements for cattle in rural areas of Namibia. Book of abstracts of the 58th Annual meeting of the European Association for Animal Production. Dublin, Ireland 26-29 August 2007 Page 225, No 13 (2007): 225 Wageningen Academic Publishers, Wageningen

Groenewald, I.B. 2007. The effect of ensiling Bonsilage Mai on the fermentation quality of whole maize crop : A laboratory study. X11 International Feed Technology Congress, Novi Sad. 13 - 15 November 2007 Pages 162-169, X11 Symposium Proceedings: 162-169 Institute for Food Technology, Novi Sad

Nkosi, D. Groenewald, I.B. Palic, D. Meeske, R. Leeuw, K. Ratsaka, M. and Langa, T. 2007. The effect of dietary inclusion of potato hash silage on the growth performance of sheep. X11 International Feed Technology Congress, Novi Sad 13-15 November 2007 Pages 191-196, X11 Symposium Proceedings: 191-196 Institute for Food Technology, Novi Sad

Nkosi, D. Ratsaka, M. Leeuw, K. Palic, D. and Groenewald, I.B. 2007. Laboratory evaluation of vegetable wastes as alternative feed sources for livestock farmers in South Africa. 58th Annual Meeting of the European Association for Animal Production, No 13 of 2007: 187. Wageningen Academic Publishers, Wageningen

CHEMISTRY

CHEMIE

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Conradie, J. and Conradie, M.M. 2007. Bruker NMR user meeting. Chemical Kinetics and Stereochemistry of the Reaction Mechanism of Rh(I)-Beta-diketonato Complexes [Rh(C₅H₄SCoCHCOR)(CO)(PPh₃)] with Iodomethane: an NMR Study, Coffee Bay, South Africa

Luyt, A.S. Mishra, A.K. and Mishra, S.B. 2007. 3rd China-Europe Conference on Processing and Properties of Reinforced Polymers. Effect of sol-gel derived nano-silica on the thermal and mechanical properties of low-density polyethylene/wood fibre composites, Budapest, Hungary

Luyt, A.S. Mishra, S.B. and Mishra, A.K. 2007. 46th Micro Symposium. Influence of organic peroxides on morphology and properties of EVA-organoclay nanocomposites, Prague, Czech Republic

Luyt, A.S. and Mngomezulu, M.E. 2007. International Conference on Natural Polymers, Bio-Polymers, Bio-Materials, Their Composites, Blends, IPNs and Gels. Phase change materials based on polyethylene, paraffin wax and wood flour, Kottayam, India

Dikobe, D.G. and Luyt, A.S. 2007. International Conference on Natural Polymers, Bio-Polymers, Bio-Materials,

their Composites, Blends, IPNs and Gels. Thermal and mechanical properties of PP/EVA-WF and MAPP/EVA-WF polymer blend composites, Kottayam, India

Luyt, A.S. and Dikobe, D.G. 2007. Composites 2007. Thermal and mechanical properties of PP/EVA-WF and MAPP/EVA-WF polymer blend composites, Port Elizabeth, South Africa

Meijboom, R. 2007. Rhemantec International Symposium. Pandora's box and Medusa's molecule - dendrimers as drug delivery vehicles, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Mavunkal, J. Noll, C. Meijboom, R. Muller, A.J. and Felner, T.P. 2007. Rhemantec International Symposium. Hypoelectronic clusters: are they deviant clusters or part of the same class, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Venter, J.A. Basson, S.S. and Purcell, W. 2007. RheManTec Symposium. Evaluation of ligand and solvent effects on a potential catalyst using a rhodium cupferrate system as model, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Coetzee, M. Venter, J.A. and Purcell, W. 2007. Studente Symposium in die Natuurwetenskappe. $[\text{Rh}(\text{LL}')(\text{CO})(\text{DPP})]$ as potensiele katalitiese model, Pretoria, South Africa

Mtshali, T.N. Purcell, W. and Basson, S.S. 2007. Rhemantec Internationaional Symposium. A Crystallographic and kinetic studies of the Formation of tricyanonitrido (k_2N , O)rhenate(V) ions, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Roodt, A. 2007. Bruker NMR user meeting. Multi-Nuclear NMR for studying kinetics and mechanisms, Coffee Bay, South Africa

Roodt, A. and Botha, J.M. 2007. 4th CANSA Colloquium. Implications for nuclear medicine from a kinetic and high-pressure mechanistic study on substitution in $\text{Re}(\text{V})$ and $\text{Tc}(\text{V})$ complexes, Pretoria, South Africa

Venter, G.J.S. Meijboom, R. and Roodt, A. 2007. Rhemantec International Symposium. Silver(I) coordination with group 15 ligands and the ligand exchange mechanism, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Venter, G.J.S. Roodt, A. and Meijboom, R. 2007. DST-NRF c*change Symposium. Coordination of selective coin metals by group 15 ligands and the ligands exchange mechanism, Richards Bay, South Africa

Brink, A. Roodt, A. and Visser, H.G. 2007. Catalysis Society of South Africa (CATSA). The effect of group 15 ligands on selective rhodium(I) model complexes, Richards Bay, South Africa

Schutte, M. Roodt, A. and Visser, H.G. 2007. Rhemantic International Symposium. Rhenium(I) compounds in nuclear medicine. Crystallographic and kinetic investigation of different $[\text{Re}(\text{CO})_3(\text{L}_1)(\text{L}_2)]^n-$ complexes, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Cloete, N. Brink, A. Roodt, A. and Visser, H.G. 2007. Rhemantic International Symposium. Ring a ring of rosies, a pocket full of phosphines, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Steyl, G. Roodt, A. and Engelbrecht, H.P. 2007. Rhemantic International Symposium. Spectroscopic and theoretical investigation of the isomerisation of $[\text{Re}(\text{O})_2(\text{Eten})_2]^+$ and related complexes, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Kirsten, L. Steyl, G. and Roodt, A. 2007. Rhemantic International Symposium. Rhodium carboxylato phosphite, phosphonite complexes as catalysts, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Venter, G.J.S. Roodt, A. and Meijboom, R. 2007. South African Chemical Institute. Supramolecular coordination chemistry of Silver Phosphine Complexes, Langebaan, South Africa

Roodt, A. 2007. Rhemantic International Symposium. Implications for nuclear medicine from mechanistic studies on substitution reactions in complexes of the manganese triad, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Steyn, M. Steyl, G. and Roodt, A. 2007. Rhemantic International Symposium. Speciation and interconversion mechanism of mixed fluoro and O,O- and O,N-bidentate ligand complexes of Zirconium, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Visser, H.G. Schutte, M. Kemp, G. and Roodt, A. 2007. Rhemantic International Symposium. Rhenium(I) carbonyl complexes as model radiopharmaceuticals, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Steyl, G. 2007. National super computing congress (CHPC). UFS-HPC and Chemistry: A review, Cape Town, South Africa

Mishra, S. Luyt, A.S. Revaprasadu, N. Hillie, K.T. Steyn, W. and Swart, H.C. 2007. 52nd South African Institute of Physics Conference. Luminescent and physical properties of SrAl₂O₄:Eu,Dy and Sr₄Al₁₄O₂₅:Eu,Dy Phosphors mixed with polymers, Johannesburg, South Africa

Bem, D.B. Coetzee, E. Swart, H.C. Luyt, A.S. and Dejene, B.F. 2007. 4th International Conference of MRS-Africa December 10 - 14 Properties of Green SrAl₂O₄ Phosphor in LDPE/PMMA Polymer Blends, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania

Swarts, J.C. 2007. 4th CANSA Colloquium. An overview of metallocene-containing anticancer drugs, Pretoria, South Africa

Montsho, R.M. Bonnet, S.L. and Van der Westhuizen, J.H. 2007. European Federation for Medicinal Chemistry (EFMC). The Reaction Between α -Keto Acids and Phloroglucinol, St Petersburg, Russian Federation

Han, Z. Bonnet, S.L. and Van der Westhuizen, J.H. 2007. European Federation for Medicinal Chemistry (EFMC). Synthesis of Xanthine Derivatives by Photochemical Transformations of Pentoxifylline: A Bidentate Chromophore, St Petersburg, Russian Federation

Alleman, A. Wadiwala, E. Learmonth, R. Bonnet, S.L. and Van der Westhuizen, J.H. 2007. Chemrawn XII (IUPAC). Direct Extraction of Rose Geranium Oil from Oil Glands and Trichomes to Determine Chemical Composition, Stellenbosch, South Africa

PUBLISHED/UNPUBLISHED RESEARCH REPORTS

Pott, A.J. Benade, N. Van Heerden, P.S. Grove, B. and Annandale, J.G. 2007. Technology Transfer and Integrated Implementation of Water Management Models in Commercial Farming, Water Research Commission, K5-1481

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Howell, H. Brand, D.J. Malan, E. Kamara, I.B. Bezuidenhout, B.C. Marais, C. and Steenkamp, J.A. 2007. Chemistry of Natural Compounds. Two New Promelacacinidin Dimers, including a novel Flavanone-Flavanol Dimer Characterized by a Unique C(3)-C(4) Linkage, from the Heartwood of *Acacia nigrescens*, 43: 533-538

- Brand, D.J. Steenkamp, J.A. Brandt, E.V. and Takeuchi, Y. 2007. *Tetrahedron Letters*. Conformational studies of (-)-epicatechin-Mosher ester, 48: 2769-2773
- Conradie, J. Quarless, D.A. Hsu, H. Harrop, T.C. Lippard, S.J. Koch, S.A. and Ghosh, A. 2007. *Journal of the American Chemical Society*. Electronic Structure and FeNO Conformation of Nonheme Iron-Thiolate-NO Complexes: An Experimental and DFT Study, 129: 10446-10456
- Conradie, J. Lamprecht, G.J. Roodt, A. and Swarts, J.C. 2007. *Polyhedron*. Kinetic study of the Oxidative addition reaction between methyl iodide and $[\text{Rh}(\text{FcCOCHCOF}_3)(\text{CO})(\text{PPh}_3)]$: Structure of $[\text{Rh}(\text{FcCOCHCOF}_3)(\text{CO})(\text{PPh}_3)(\text{CH}_3)(\text{I})]$, 26: 5075-5087
- Tangen, E. Conradie, J. and Ghosh, A. 2007. *Journal of Chemical Theory and Computation*. Bonding in low-coordinate environments: electronic structure of pseudotetrahedral iron-imido complexes, 3: 448-457
- Conradie, J. and Ghosh, A. 2007. *Journal of Chemical Theory and Computation*. Electronic structure of trigonal-planar transition-metal-imido complexes: spin-state energetics, spin-density profiles, and the remarkable performance of the OLYP functional, 3: 689-702
- Conradie, J. and Ghosh, A. 2007. *Journal of Physical Chemistry B*. DFT Calculations on the Spin-Crossover Complex $\text{Fe}(\text{salen})(\text{NO})$: A quest for the best functional, 111: 12621-12624
- Basu, s. Seibert, R. Mehta, A. Patel, R. King, S.B. Hogg, N. Ghosh, A. Gladwin, M.T. Kim-shapiro, D.B. Grubina, R. Huang, J. Conradie, J. Huang, Z. Jeffers, A. Jiang, A. He, X. and Azarov, I. 2007. *Nature Chemical Biology*. Catalytic generation of N_2O_3 by the concerted nitrite reductase and anhydrase activity of hemoglobin, 3(12): 785-794
- Olsson, D. Janse van Rensburg, J.M. and Wendt, O.F. 2007. *Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online*. *cis*-[2,6-Bis(di-tert-butylphosphino-methyl)cyclohexyl- $\kappa^3\text{P,C1,P}'$]bromido-palladium(II), E63: m1969
- Luyt, A.S. and Geethamma, V.G. 2007. *Polymer Testing*. Effect of oxidized paraffin wax on the thermal and mechanical properties of linear low-density polyethylene-layered silicate nanocomposites, 26: 461-470
- Guduri, B.R. and Luyt, A.S. 2007. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science*. Comparison of the Influence of Different Compatibilizers on the Structure and Properties of Ethylene Vinyl Acetate Copolymer/Modified Clay Nanocomposites, 105: 3612-3617
- Krupa, I. Mikova, G. and Luyt, A.S. 2007. *European Polymer Journal*. Polypropylene as a potential matrix for the creation of shape stabilized phase change materials, 43: 895-907
- Dikobe, D.G. and Luyt, A.S. 2007. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science*. Effect of filler content and size on the properties of ethylene vinyl acetate copolymer-wood fiber composites, 103: 3645-3654
- Guduri, B.R. and Luyt, A.S. 2007. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science*. Effect of ethylene glycidyl methacrylate compatibilizer on the structure and mechanical properties of clay nanocomposites modified with ethylene vinyl acetate copolymer, 103: 4095-4101
- Hato, M.J. and Luyt, A.S. 2007. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science*. Thermal fractionation and properties of different polyethylene/wax blends, 104: 2225-2236

- Dikobe, D.G. and Luyt, A.S. 2007. Journal of Applied Polymer Science. Effect of poly(ethylene-co-glycidyl methacrylate) compatibilizer content on the morphology and physical properties of ethylene vinyl acetate-wood fiber composites, 104: 3206-3213
- Guduri, B.R. Rajulu, A.V. and Luyt, A.S. 2007. Journal of Applied Polymer Science. Chemical resistance, void contents, and morphological properties of *Hildegardia* fabric/polycarbonate-toughened epoxy composites, 106: 3945-3951
- Radhakrishnan, T. Djokovic, V. Georges, M.K. Nair, P.S. and Luyt, A.S. 2007. Journal of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology. Study of sago starch-CdS nanocomposite films: fabrication, structure, optical and thermal properties, 7(3): 986-993
- Krupa, I. Mikova, G. and Luyt, A.S. 2007. European Polymer Journal. Phase change materials based on low-density polyethylene/paraffin wax blends, 43: 4695-4705
- Meijboom, R. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. [Butane-1,4-diylbis(nitrilodiethylidene)]-tetraacetonitrile, E63: o4793
- Meijboom, R. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. Iodotris(tri-p-tolylphosphine)silver(I), E63: m78-m79
- Erasmus, E. Conradie, J. Muller, A.J. and Swarts, J.C. 2007. Inorganica Chimica Acta. Synthesis, crystal structure and electrochemistry of tetrahedral mono- β -diketonato titanocenyl complexes, 360: 2277-2283
- Kuhn, A. Muller, A.J. and Conradie, J. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. μ -2,2'-Biphenolato- κ^2 O:O'- μ -oxido- κ^2 O:O-bis[bis(hexafluoroacetylacetonato- κ^2 O,O')-titanium(IV)], E63: m664-m666
- Muller, A.J. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. [1,1'-Bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene- κ^2 P,P']-dichloroplatinum(II) chloroform solvate, E63: m210-m212
- Muller, A.J. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. Benzyldiphenylphosphine selenide, E63: o317-o318
- Meijboom, R. and Muller, A.J. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. Acetatotris(triphenylarsine)silver(I) acetonitrile solvate monohydrate, E63: m2572
- Muller, A.J. and Meijboom, R. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. Low-temperature redetermination of trans-tetrabromidobis(dimethyl sulfide- κ S)platinum(IV), E63: m3075
- Muller, A.J. and Meijboom, R. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. Tris(4-fluorophenyl)phosphine selenide, E63: o4055
- Bertolasi, V. Hradil, P. Spacilova, L. Muller, A.J. and Hlavac, J. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. 5-Phenyluridine trihydrate, E63: o3805
- Osthoff, G. De Wit, M. Hugo, A. and Kamara, I.B. 2007. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology B-Biochemistry & Molecular Biology. Milk composition of three free-ranging African elephant (*Loxodonta africana africana*) cows during mid lactation, 148: 1-5

- Bungu, P.N. and Otto, S. 2007. Dalton Transactions. Bicyclic phosphines as ligands for cobalt catalysed hydroformylation. Crystal structures of $[\text{Co}(\text{Phoban}[331]\text{-Q})(\text{CO})_3]_2$ ($\text{Q} = \text{C}_2\text{H}_5, \text{C}_5\text{H}_{11}, \text{C}_3\text{H}_6\text{NMe}_2, \text{C}_6\text{H}_{11}$), 7: 2876-2884
- Bungu, P.N. and Otto, S. 2007. Journal of Organometallic Chemistry. Steric and electronic properties in bicyclic phosphines. Crystal and molecular structures of $\text{Se} = \text{Phoban-Q}$ ($\text{Q} = \text{C}_2, \text{C}_3\text{Ph}, \text{Cy}$ and Ph), 692: 3370-3379
- Mtshali, T.N. Purcell, W. and Visser, H.G. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. Tetraphenylphosphonium aquatetracyano-nitridorhenate(V) pentahydrate, E63: m80-m82
- Mtshali, T.N. Purcell, W. Visser, H.G. and Basson, S.S. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. Bis(tetraphenylarsonium) tricyanonitrido-(quinoline-2-carboxylato- $\kappa^2\text{N},\text{O}$)rhenate(V) dihydrate, E63: m1037-m1038
- Ferreira, A.C. Crous, R. Bennie, L. Meij, A.M.M. Blann, K. Bezuidenhout, B.C. Young, D.A. Green, M.J. and Roodt, A. 2007. Angewandte Chemie-International Edition. Borate esters as alternative acid promoters in the palladium-catalyzed methoxycarbonylation of ethylene, 46: 2273-2275
- Achilonu, M.C. Janse van Rensburg, J.M. Van der Westhuizen, J.H. and Roodt, A. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. 1-(4-Methoxybenzyl)pyridinium p-toluenesulfonate, E63: o4326
- Booyens, S. Roodt, A. and Wendt, O.F. 2007. Journal of Organometallic Chemistry. Kinetic investigation of a ruthenium metathesis catalyst, 692: 5508-5512
- Brink, A. Roodt, A. and Visser, H.G. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. (Acetylacetonato- $\kappa^2\text{O},\text{O}'$)carbonyl-(cyclohexyldiphenylphosphine- κP)-rhodium(I), E63: m2831-m2832
- Janse van Rensburg, J.M. Muller, A.J. and Roodt, A. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. Carbonyl(5-chloroquinolin-8-olato- $\kappa^2\text{N},\text{O}$)[tris(4-chlorophenyl)phosphine- κP]rhodium(I), E63: m3015-m3016
- Venter, G.J.S. Meijboom, R. and Roodt, A. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. Di- μ -thiocyanato-bis[bis(tri-p-tolyl-phosphine)silver(I)] acetonitrile disolvate, E63: m3076-m3077
- Brink, A. Roodt, A. and Visser, H.G. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. (Acetylacetonato)carbonyl(dicyclohexyl-phenylphosphine)rhodium(I), E63: m48-m50
- Cloete, N. Visser, H.G. and Roodt, A. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. mer-Trichloro)2,2',2''-terpyridine)chromium(III)dimethyl sulfoxide solvate, E63: m45-m47
- Steyl, G. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. Carbonyl(3,7-dichlorotropolonato)(triphenyl-phosphine)rhodium(I), E63: m23-m25
- Steyl, G. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. Tetraaqualithium(I) bis(tropolonato- $\kappa^2\text{O},\text{O}'$)lithate(I), E63: m2343
- Steyl, G. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. Tris[diphenyl(4-tolyl)phosphane]- $1\kappa^2\text{P}, 2\kappa\text{P}-\mu$ -di-iodido- $1:2\kappa^4\text{I}$ -dicopper(I), E63: m2522
- Steyl, G. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. (Diphenylmethoxyphosphane- κP)(diphenylphosphanito- κP)(3,5,7-tribromo-tropolonato- $\kappa^2\text{O},\text{O}'$)palladium(II) methanol solvate, E63: m2613-m2614

- Kirsten, L. Steyl, G. and Roodt, A. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. Tris(1-naphthyl) phosphite, E63: o2828-o2830
- Steyl, E. Kirsten, L. Van der Westhuizen, J.H. and Steyl, G. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. trans-Carbonylchlorobis[2-naphthyloxy)-diphenylphosphine-κP]rhodium(I), E63: m20-m22
- Steyl, G. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. 2-(4-Fluoroanilino)tropone, E63: o4353
- Steyl, G. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. Chloridobis[2-(4-fluoroanilino)troponato-κ²N,O](triphenylphosphine-κP)-rhodium(III), E63: m2968-m2969
- Steyl, G. 2007. Polyhedron. Synthesis, structure and theoretical study of two rhodium(I) complexes [Rh(TropNMe)(CO)(PPh₃)] and [Rh(Trop)(CO)(PPh₃)] Acetone, 26: 5324-5330
- Deyonker, N.J. Peterson, K.A. Steyl, G. Wilson, A.K. and Cundari, T.R. 2007. Journal of Physical Chemistry A. Quantitative computational thermochemistry of transition metal species, 111: 11269-11277
- Auger, A.C. Muller, A.J. and Swarts, J.C. 2007. Dalton Transactions. Remarkable isolation, structural characterisation and electrochemistry of unexpected scrambling analogues of 5-ferrocenyl-10,20-diphenylporphyrin, 33: 3623-3633
- Swarts, J.C. and Maree, M.D. 2007. Journal of Porphyrins and Phthalocyanines. The observation of room temperature delayed fluorescence in various non-peripherally substituted phthalocyanines, 11: 613-617
- Shago, R.F. Swarts, J.C. Kreft, E. and Van Rensburg, C.E.J. 2007. Anticancer Research. Antineoplastic activity of a series of ferrocene-containing alcohols, 27: 3431-3434
- Auger, A.C. and Swarts, J.C. 2007. Organometallics. Synthesis and group electronegativity implications on the electrochemical and spectroscopic properties of diferrocenyl meso-substituted porphyrins, 26: 102-109
- Theron, H.B. Van der Merwe, M.J. Swart, K.J. and Van der Westhuizen, J.H. 2007. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry. Employing atmospheric pressure photoionization in liquid chromatography/rapid mass spectrometry to minimize ion suppression and matrix effects for the quantification of venlafaxine and O-desmethylvenlafaxine, 21: 1680-1686
- Theron, H.B. Van der Merwe, M.J. Swart, K.J. and Van der Westhuizen, J.H. 2007. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry. Employing atmospheric pressure photoionisation in liquid chromatography/tandem mass spectrometry to minimize ion suppression and matrix effects for the quantification of venlafaxine and O-desmethylvenlafaxine, 21: 1680-1686
- Cloete, N. and Visser, H.G. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. (Acetylacetonato)aqua(2,2',2''-terpyridine)chromium(III) bis(perchlorate) dihydrate hexamethylphosphoramide solvate, E63: m3069-m3070
- Visser, H.G. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. Caesium bis[N-(carboxymethyl)imino-diacetato]chromate(III) dihydrate, E63: m162-m164
- Visser, H.G. Jansen van Rensburg, J.M. Molosioa, P.S. Purcell, W. and Muller, A.J. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. Racemic dipotassium di-μ₂-hydroxidobis{[N,N-bis(carboxylatomethyl)leucinato-κ⁴N,O,O',O'']cobaltate(III)} tetrahydrate, E63: m2998-m2999

Coetzee, M. Purcell, W. Visser, H.G. and Venter, J.A. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. (Acetylacetonato- κ^2 O,O')carbonyl-[2-(diphenylphosphino)pyridine- κ P]-rhodium(I), E63: m3165

Schutte, M. Visser, H.G. and Steyl, G. 2007. Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online. Tetraethylammonium bromidotricarbonyl[3,5,7-tribromotropolonato(1-)- κ^2 O,O']rhenate(I), E63: m3195-m3196

COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATICS **REKENAARWETENSKAP EN INFORMATIKA**

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Dednam, E.H. and Blignaut, P.J. 2007. Is it necessary to create new icons for African users of Office Packages? HCI 2007 International: 12th International Conference on Human-Computer Interaction, ISBN 978-3-540-73332-4: ISBN 978-3-540-73738-4 Springer, 279-283

McDonald, T. and Blignaut, P.J. 2007. Search String Analysis from a Socio-economic Perspective. HCI 2007 international: 12th international Conference on Human-Computer Interaction, ISBN: 978-3-540-73278-5: ISBN: 978-3-540-73738-4 Springer, 234-242

Burger, A.J. and Blignaut, P.J. 2007. Predicting the outcome of a Computer Literacy Course Based on a Candidate's Personal Characteristics. HCI 2007 International 12th International Conference on Human-Computer Interaction, ISBN: 978-3-540-73738-4: ISBN: 978-3-540-73738-4 Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 173-183

Dippenaar, G.J.J. 2007. Is it necessary to create new icons for African users of Office packages. HCI 2007 international: 12th International Conference on Human-Computer Interaction, ISBN: 978-3-540-73332-4: 978-3-540-73738-4 Springer, Greece, 279-283

Kotze, J.E. and McDonald, T. 2007. Challenges in developing a data warehouse to manage the rollout of antiretroviral therapy in a developing country. 2007 Information Resources Management Association (IRMA) International Conference, ISBN: 978-1-59904-929-8: ISBN: 1-59904-930-9 IGI Publishing, Hersley, New York, PP 406-410

Du Plessis, D.P. and McDonald, T. 2007. Strategic framework to implement a telecommunication business intelligence solution in a developing country. 9th International Conference on Enterprise Information Systems 12-16 June 2007 Funchal, Madeira - Portugal, ISBN: 978-972-8865-88-7: 978-989-8111-03-6 INSTICC, Portugal, 512-515

Du Plessis, D.P. and McDonald, T. 2007. The double wave data warehouse lifecycle model. Eight international Conference on Data Mining, 18-20 June 2007 The New Forest, UK, ISBN: 978-1-84564-081-1, WITpress Southampton, Boston, New Forest, UK, 105-114

Beelders, T.R. Blignaut, P.J. Dednam, E.H. and McDonald, T. 2007. The impact of Different Icon Sets on the Usability of a Word Processor. 12th International Conference on Human-Computer Interaction July 2007, Beijing, PR China

Du Plessis, D.P. and McDonald, T. 2007. Challenges in building and maturing of a telecommunications business intelligence solution in a developing country. IRMA 2007 international: Managing Worldwide Operations and Communications with Information Technology, ISBN: 978-1-59904-929-8: 1-59904-930-9 IGI Publishing, Hersley, New York, 387-392

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

McDonald, T. and Blignaut, P.J. 2007. HCI2007 International. 12th International Conference on Human-Computer Interaction. Search string analysis from a socio-economic perspective, Beijing, China

Nel, E. 2007. Higher Education Learning and Teaching Association of Southern Africa (HELTASA) Conference 2007. Communication & interaction in the blended learning environment: perspectives gained in an action inquiry, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Wilkinson, A.C. and Nel, E. 2007. Annual Conference of the European Distance and E-Learning Network Secretariat (EDEN 2007) 13-16 June 2007. Blended learning, collaboration and cultural diversity: South African perspectives, Naples, Italy

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Blignaut, P.J. Dednam, E.H. and Beelders, T.R. 2007. South African Journal for Science and Technology/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie. Die opleiding van persone uit benadeelde groepe in rekenaargebruik: Is die afstand nie te groot om te oorbrug nie? 26(3), September 07: 216-235

Messerschmidt, H.J. and Messerschmidt, J.J.E. 2007. Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies. Beeldskemas van tydskuur: die polisemiese aard van terwyl, onderwyl en wyl, 25(1): 57-73

DIMTEC

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Jordaan, A.J. 2007. International Disaster Reduction Conference. Disaster Risk Assessment at municipal level in South Africa: The need for a multi-disciplinary approach, Harbin, China

Jordaan, A.J. 2007. International Disaster Reduction Conference. Taking the "naturalness" out of "natural disasters": A focus on flood risk and gender, Harbin, China

Jordaan, A.J. 2007. Inter-disciplinary Sciences Conference. Disaster Risk Assessment: Thumb sucking or Scientific Risk quantification? Grenada, Spain

Jordaan, A.J. 2007. Disaster Risk Assessment Conference. Participatory Disaster Risk Assessment: The only true Risk Assessment, Randburg, South Africa

Jordaan, A.J. 2007. Conference on Disaster Management in Informal Settlements. Disaster Risk Assessment in Informal Settlements, Sandton, South Africa

Jordaan, A.J. 2007. DMISA Annual Conference. Disaster Management at South African Academic Institutions and the development of a complex Disaster Management System, Jeffreys Bay, South Africa

GENETIC GENETIKA

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Grobler, J.P. Kotze, A. Ehlers, K. Bloomer, P. Rushworth, I. Brink, J. and Vrahimis, S. 2007. SCB 2007 - Annual meeting of the Society for Conservation Biology, 1-5 July 2007. Hybridization between black- and blue wildebeest (*Connochaetes gnou* and *C. taurinus*): approaches to the genetic management of sympatric congeners, Port Elizabeth, South Africa

Turner, T. Lorentz, J. Whitten, P. Mcauliffe, K. and Grobler, J.P. 2007. SCB 2007 - Annual meeting of the Society for Conservation Biology, 1-5 July 2007. Genetics, taxonomy and conservation of vervet monkeys in South Africa, Port Elizabeth, South Africa

Kotze, A. Grobler, J.P. and Ehlers, K. 2007. SCB 2007 - Annual meeting of the Society for Conservation Biology, 1-5 July 2007. An investigation origin of cheetah translocated into South Africa, Port Elizabeth, South Africa

Jones, J. Grobler, J.P. Neves, R.J. and Hallerman, E.M. 2007. SCB 2007 - Annual meeting of the Society for Conservation Biology, 1-5 July 2007. Complex patterns of genetic variation in freshwater mussels (Bivalvia: Unionidae) of the United States: implications for conservation genetic studies, Port Elizabeth, South Africa

Schwab, P. Hartl, G.B. and Grobler, J.P. 2007. SCB 2007 - Annual meeting of the Society for Conservation Biology, 1-5 July 2007. Genetic diversity in South African impala (*Aepyceros melampus*), Port Elizabeth, South Africa

Ingle-Moller, R. Kinahan, A.A. and Kotze, A. 2007. 18th Annual Conference of the African Association of Zoos and Aquariums. The use of captive African savanna elephants at the National Zoological Gardens of South Africa to determine temperature regulation, Plettenberg Bay, South Africa

Kotze, A. 2007. 2nd Animal Keepers Association of Africa Conference. The importance of research in animal facilities, Durban, South Africa

Kotze, A. 2007. Gauteng Nature Conservation Research Symposium. Community-based research approaches to biodiversity conservation, Heidelberg, South Africa

Reiter, B. Lekgethisho, D. Kotze, A. and York, D. 2007. 18th Annual Conference of the Association of Zoos and Aquariums. Genetics and Zoos: an overview of the Genetics Unit of the Zoological Gardens of South Africa, Plettenberg Bay, South Africa

Spies, J.J. 2007. Annual General Meeting of the *Clivia* Society. *Clivia* research at the University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Kleynhans, R. Spies, J.J. and Spies, P. 2007. VIth International Symposium on New Floriculture Crops. Cross-ability in the genus *Lachenalia*, Madeira, Portugal

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Hallerman, E.M. Grobler, J.P. and Jones, J. 2007. Chapter 9: Application of DNA markers for population genetic analysis. Aquaculture Genome Technologies: 109-136 978-0-8138-0203, Blackwell Publishing, Iowa, USA

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Engelbrecht, G.M. Du Preez, C.C. and Spies, J.J. 2007. South African Journal of Plant and Soil/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Plant en Grond. Response of *Lachenalia* growing in soil to nitrogen fertilisation during the nursery phase, 24(4): 220-227.

Strydom, A. Kleynhans, R. and Spies, J.J. 2007. Bothalia. Amaryllidaceae: Chromosome studies on African plants. 20 Karyotypes of some *Cyrtanthus* species. 37: 103-108

GEOGRAPHY

GEOGRAFIE

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Holmes, P.J. Bateman, M.D. and Thomas, D.S.G. 2007. A palaeo-aeolian record from pan-fringing lunettes in the Western Free State Pan Field, South Africa, since the last glacial maximum. XVII INQUA Congress The Tropics: Heat Engine of the Quaternary, 167-168 Supplement: 176 Quaternary International (Elsevier), Amsterdam

Bateman, M.D. Carr, A.S. Holmes, P.J. Roberts, D.L. and Murray-Wallace, C.V. 2007. Long-term dune evolution on the Southern Cape Coast, South Africa. XVII INQUA Congress the Tropics: Heat Engine of the Quaternary, 167-168 Supplement: 27. Quaternary International (Elsevier), Amsterdam

Carr, A.S. Bateman, M.D. Murray-Wallace, C.V. Holmes, P.J. and Roberts, D.L. 2007. Quaternary sea-level change and coastal geomorphic responses 140-80 ka, Western Cape Province, South Africa. XVII INQUA Congress The Tropics: Heat Engine of the Quaternary, 167-168 Supplement: 60 Quaternary International (Elsevier), Amsterdam

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Avenant, M.F. Van Tonder, G.J. Watson, M. Seaman, M.T. Armour, R.J. Barker, C.H. Dollar, E. Du Preez, P.J. Hughes, D. King, J. and Rossouw, L. 2007. 8th WaterNet/WARFSA-GWP-SA Symposium. Investigations into the methodology for setting environmental water requirements in non-perennial rivers, Lusaka, Zambia

Barker, C.H. and Gauert, C.D.K. 2007. Geophysical Research Abstracts. Sustainable land use interpretation of remote sensing data of the Modder, Seekoei and upper Orange River catchment areas, eastern Free State, South

Africa, South Africa

Holmes, P.J. Bateman, M.D. Thomas, D.S.G. and Barker, C.H. 2007. XVII INQUA Congress the Tropics: Heat Engine of the Quaternary. A Palaeo-aeolian record from pan-fringing lunettes in the Western Free State Panfield, South Africa, since the last glacial maximum, Cairns, Australia

Carr, A.S. Bateman, M.D. Murray-Wallace, C.V. Holmes, P.J. and Roberts, D.L. 2007. XVII INQUA Congress the Tropics: Heat Engine of the Quaternary. Quaternary sea-level changes and coastal geomorphic responses 140-80 ka, Western Cape Province, South Africa, Cairns, Australia

Bateman, M.D. Carr, A.S. Holmes, P.J. Murray-Wallace, C.V. and Roberts, D.L. 2007. XVII INQUA Congress The Tropics: Heat Engine of the Quaternary. Long-term dune evolution on the southern Cape Coast, South Africa, Cairns, Australia

Holmes, P.J. Bateman, M.D. Thomas, D.S.G. and Barker, C.H. 2007. Southern African Society for Quaternary Research (SASQUA) XVII Biennial Congress. A Palaeo-aeolian Record from pan-fringing lunettes in the Western Free State Pan Field since the last glacial maximum, Howick, South Africa

Bateman, M.D. Carr, A.S. Holmes, P.J. Roberts, D.L. and Murray-Wallace, C.V. 2007. Southern African Society for Quaternary Research (SASQUA) XVII Biennial Congress. Long-term dune evolution on the southern Cape Coast, South Africa, Howick, South Africa

Carr, A.S. Bateman, M.D. Murray-Wallace, C.V. Holmes, P.J. and Roberts, D.L. 2007. Southern African Society for Quaternary Research (SASQUA) XVII Biennial Congress. Quaternary sea-level change and coastal geomorphic response, southern Cape, South Africa , Howick, South Africa

Mehломakhulu, T.C. 2007. Seventh Biennial Conference of the Society of South African Geographers. Better living conditions in Orangefontein (re)settlement camp near Herschel Village, Sterkspruit: a dream or reality. Port Elizabeth, South Africa

Seaman, M.T. Rossouw, L. Van Tonder, G.J. Vos, A.T. Watson, M. Avenant, M.F. Armour, R.J. Barker, C.H. Dollar, E. Du Plessis, J. Du Preez, P.J. Hughes, D. and King, J. 2007. 10th International River Symposium and Environmental Flows Conference. Environmental Water Requirements (EWRs) of a non-perennial river, the Seekoei River example, Brisbane, Australia

Visser, G. 2007. Accenta. Free State Tourism: current dynamics, immediate challenges and investment prospects, Ghent, Belgium

Visser, G. 2007. Seventh Biennial Conference of the Society of South African Geographers. Homonormalising (white) heterosexual leisure spaces: the case of white gays and lesbians in Bloemfontein, South Africa, Port Elizabeth, South Africa

Visser, G. 2007. Seventh Biennial Conference of the Society of South African Geographers. On citations, rating games and other pesky animals: which zoo for South African Human Geography? Port Elizabeth, South Africa

Visser, G. 2007. Seventh Biennial Conference of the Society of South African Geographers. Creating an African Riviera (V&AW): meaning of place and ownership, Port Elizabeth, South Africa

Visser, G. 2007. Annual Conference of the Association of American Geographers. Creating an African Riviera: from local regeneration project to global playground, San Francisco, United States

Visser, G. 2007. The Seventh International Conference on Diversity in Organisations, Communities and Nations. Homonormalising (white) heterosexual leisure spaces: the case of white gays and lesbians in Bloemfontein, South Africa, Amsterdam, Netherlands

Vrahimis, S. 2007. Higher Education Learning and Teaching Association of South Africa (HELTASA). Can an old dog be taught new tricks? Central University of Technology, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Vrahimis, S. 2007. Bi-annual Conference of the South African Geographical Society (SSAG). Threats to Biodiversity: the case of the Free State Government, Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University, Port Elizabeth, South Africa

Vrahimis, S: 2007, Contesting Spaces: The Curriculum in Transition, a monograph containing selected papers from the African Conference on Higher Education held 2006. Printed in South Africa by Unisa.

PUBLISHED/UNPUBLISHED RESEARCH REPORTS

Visser, G. 2007. On citations, rating games and other pesky animals: which zoo for South African Human Geography? 0-86886-748-9, University of the Free State, 32

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Visser, G. 2007. The tourism geography of South Africa. Tourism management in South Africa: 34-52 97801905789133, Oxford University Press, Cape Town

Rogerson, C.M. and Visser, G. 2007. Tourism in urban Africa: setting the scene. Urban Tourism in the developing world: the South African Experience: 1-9 9870765803585, Transaction Press, New Brunswick and London

Rogerson, C.M. and Visser, G. 2007. Tourism research and urban Africa: the South African experience. Urban Tourism in the developing world: the South African Experience: 13-40 9870765803585, Transaction Press, New Brunswick and London

Rogerson, C.M. and Visser, G. 2007. International tourism flows and urban tourism in South Africa. Urban Tourism in the developing world: the South African Experience: 41-56 9870765803585, Transaction Press, New Brunswick and London

Visser, G. 2007. Festival tourism in urban Africa: Reflections on the South African experience. Urban tourism in the developing world: the South African Experience: 101-126 9870765803585, Transaction Press, New Brunswick and London

Visser, G. 2007. Gay tourism in South Africa: the Cape Town experience. Urban tourism in the developing world: the South African Experience: 185-203 9870765803585, Transaction Press, New Brunswick and London

Hoogendoorn, G. Mellett, R.S. and Visser, G. 2007. Second homes tourism in Africa: Reflections on the South African experience. Urban tourism in the developing world: the South African Experience: 127-166 9870765803585, Transaction Press, New Brunswick and London

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

- Holmes, P.J. Bateman, M.D. Carr, A.S. and Marker, M.E. 2007. South African Journal of Geology. The place of aeolian coversands in the geomorphic evolution of the southern Cape coast, South Africa, 110: 125-136
- Carr, A.S. Bateman, M.D. and Holmes, P.J. 2007. Quaternary Geochronology. Developing a 150 ka luminescence chronology for the barrier dunes of the southern Cape, South Africa, 2: 110-116
- De Villiers, G.DuT. Viljoen, M.F. and Booysen, H.J. 2007. South African Journal for Science and Technology/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie. Standaard residensiele vloedskadefunksies vir Suid-Afrikaanse toestande, 26(1): 26-36
- Visser, G. 2007. South African Geographical Journal/Suid-Afrikaanse Geografiese Tydskrif. On citations, rating games and other pesky animals: which zoo for South African Human Geography? 89(2): 135-370
- Ferreira, S. and Visser, G. 2007. Urban Forum. Creating an African Riviera: Revisiting the impact of the Victoria and Alfred Waterfront development in Cape Town, 18(3): 227-246
- Visser, G. 2007. Urban Forum. Urban tourism in Bloemfontein: current dynamics, immediate challenges and future prospects, 18(4): 351-370
- Hoogendoorn, G. and Visser, G. 2007. Urban Forum. The evolving South African neighbourhood: the case of Westdene, Bloemfontein, 18(4): 329-349

GEOLOGY **GEOLOGIE**

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

- Groenewald, H. Butler, H.J.B. and Scholtz, N. 2007. Anura as biologiese indikator by ongerehabiliteerde uraanmyne. SA Akademie: Jaarkongres vir Biologiese Wetenskappe, Universiteit van die Vrystaat, 8 September 2006, 26(1), SA Akademie, 92-93
- Grunewald, H. Butler, H.J.B. and Scholtz, N. 2007. Die effek van uraanmyne op kleinsoogdierpopulasies. SA Akademie: Jaarkongres vir Biologiese Wetenskappe, Universiteit van die Vrystaat, 8 September 2006, 26(1), SA Akademie, 93-94
- Colliston, W.P. and Schoch, A.E. 2007. The Namaqua mobile belt, Southern Africa: ductile deformation in a midcrustal Meso-Proterozoic collision zone. Abstracts of the 16th Conference on Deformation Mechanisms, Rheology and Tectonics In: Rendiconti della Societa Geologica Italiana, Nuova Serie Fasc. 1, p. 60-61
- Barker, C. and Gauert, C.D.K. 2007. Sustainable land use interpretation of remote sensing data of the Modder, Seekoei and upper Oranje River catchment areas, Eastern Free State, South Africa. Geophysical Research Abstracts. Vol. 9, 2 p. EGU General Assembly 2007, Vienna
- Van der Westhuizen, W.A. and Laurens, P.G. 2007. Mineral Resource Management: of definitions, semantics and

finally, process optimisation. Colloquium, the Southern African Institute of Mining, Johannesburg

Laurens, P.G. and Van der Westhuizen, W.A. 2007. Mineral Resource throughput management: from an iron ore mine to steel in India. Colloquium, the Southern African Institute of Mining, Johannesburg

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Gauert, C.D.K. Colliston, W.P. and Mouton, E. 2007. Geoforum 2007 - academic abstracts, incorporated in the 107th annual meeting of GSSA. Volcano-sedimentary stratigraphy of the Spitskop area within the Rosh Pinah Formation of the Port Nolloth Zone, in the eastern Gariep Belt, Midrand, Gauteng, South Africa

Gauert, C.D.K. 2007. Report for Etruscan Resources Namibia (Pty) Ltd. 14p. Reconnaissance field trip to various prospects in the northern Damara, the Huab Metamorphic Complex and the Fransfontein Granite Suite of the 'Kamanjab Inlier', Damaraland, Namibia, South Africa

Barker, C.H. and Gauert, C.D.K. 2007. Geophysical Research Abstracts. Sustainable land use interpretation of remote sensing data of the Modder, Seekoei and upper Orange River catchment areas, Eastern Free State, South Africa, South Africa

Gauert, C.D.K. 2007. Exxaro Base Metals / Rosh Pinah Zinc Corporation - Geology Department, Rosh Pinah. Geology and Structure of the Spitskop Volcanic Centre, North of Rosh Pinah Mine, Southern Gariep Belt, Namibia - Brownfields Exploration Mapping for Economic Assessment of the Exhalative Iron Formations, Namibia, South Africa

Gauert, C.D.K. Kennedy, H. and Du Plessis, M. 2007. (Metorex Ltd), Rus de Winter, Limpopo Province, geological map, petrographic description, mining face sections. Geological report on open-pit mapping and geochemical analyses for Vergenoeg Fluorite Mine Pty. Ltd. South Africa

Joubert, P.L. and Gauert, C.D.K. 2007. Final report on open-pit mapping, petrographic and mineral chemical analyses of Chromitiferous Harzburite intersections of the Uitkomst Complex, north of Badplaas, Mpumalanga Province, for Nkomati Nickel Mine/African Rainbow Minerals Pty. Ltd, Johannesburg, South Africa

Kirste, J. and Gauert, C.D.K. 2007. Nkomati Nickel Mine / African Rainbow Minerals Pty Ltd. Preliminary mapping, petrographic and geochemical report on analyses of Uitkomst Complex - host rock intersections north of Badplaas, Mpumalanga Province, Johannesburg, South Africa

Rantsch, U. and Gauert, C.D.K. 2007. Uranium One Pty. Ltd. Preliminary petrographic and geochemical report on analyses of Dominion Reef intersections at Rietkuil, North-West Province, Johannesburg, South Africa

Fuchs, S. Reichhardt, F. and Gauert, C.D.K. 2007. Petrological investigation of the main Zone and platiniferous upper Critical Zone rocks at Phoshiri, north-eastern Bushveld Complex, South Africa

Rantsch, U. Stewart, R. and Gauert, C.D.K. 2007. Mineralogical and geochemical investigation of conglomerate-hosted Uranium-Gold ores of the Dominion Group, Western Witwatersrand, South Africa, South Africa

Gauert, C.D.K. and Mouton, E. 2007. Mineralization model for the deformed base-metal bearing exhalative iron formations at Spitskop, Gariep Belt, southern Namibia, South Africa

Litthauer, A. Tredoux, M. and Scholtz, N. 2007. A preliminary report. The mobility of uranium, arsenic, molybdenum and tungsten in the ground- and surface water of the Farm Mooifontein, South Africa, Bloemfontein,

South Africa

Jacobson, L. and Van der Westhuizen, W.A. 2007. Pottery Colloquium: William Humphries Art Gallery, Kimberley, 26th June 2007. The geo-anthropology of pottery production: an aide to provenance studies, Kimberley, South Africa

PUBLISHED/UNPUBLISHED RESEARCH REPORTS

Colliston, W.P. 2007. Economic assessment of the diamondiferous deposits of the Schweizer area. 43101 Confidential Report to the Canadian Stock Exchange on behalf of Dahava Resources, 70 pp, Canadian Stock Exchange

Colliston, W.P. 2007. Evaluation of the diamondiferous deposits of the north bank, western Orange River area, Namibia. 43101 Confidential Report to the Canadian Stock Exchange on behalf of Dahava Resources, 53pp, Canadian Stock Exchange

Gauert, C.D.K. and Colliston, W.P. 2007. 1:4,500 Structural-stratigraphic-metallogenetic map of the Spitskop area, southern Gariep Belt, Namibia, Exarro Base Metals

Gauert, C.D.K. and Colliston, W.P. 2007. Structural sections for the Structural-stratigraphic-metallogenetic map of the Spitskop area, southern Gariep Belt, Namibia, Exarro Base Metals

Colliston, W.P. and Gauert, C.D.K. 2007. Geology and structure of the Spitskop volcanic centre, north of Rosh Pinah Mine, southern Gariep Belt, Namibia, Exarro Base Metals

Johnson, M.R. Theron, J.N. and Loock, J.C. 2007. Witteberg Group, 978-1-919908-84-7, Council for Geoscience,

Loock, J.C. 2007. The Geology of the road between Vrede and the Botha's pass, an Engineering Company

Loock, J.C. 2007. The Geology of the Route from Tweespruit to the T3238, an engineering company

Loock, J.C. 2007. The Geology of Section 7 of Route N9 between Middelburg and Colesberg, an engineering company

BOOKS/MONOGRAPHS

Praekelt, H.E. Schoch, A.E. and Colliston, W.P. 2007. Lithostratigraphy of the Koeris Formation (Bushmanland Group), 41, 1, 1919908781, Council for Geoscience, Pretoria, 7

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Gauert, C.D.K. 2007. An integrated approach to exploration and exploitation of Ni-Cu (PGE) deposits in dynamic magmatic systems. Digging Deeper, Volume I: 469-472 0-950989-4-4, Irish Association for Economic Geology, Navan, Ireland

Scheepers, R. and Schoch, A.E. 2007. The Cape Granite Suite. The Geology of South Africa: 421-432 978-1-919908-77, Geological Society of South Africa, Johannesburg

Van der Westhuizen, W.A. De bruijn, H. and Meintjes, P.G. 2007. The Ventersdorp Supergroup. The Geology of South Africa: 187-208 978-1-919908-77, Geological Society of South Africa, Johannesburg

Johnson, M.R. Visser, J.N.J. Cole, D.I. Wickens, H.de.V. Christie, A.D.M. Roberts, D.L. and Brandl, G. 2007. Sedimentary Rocks of the Karoo Supergroup. The Geology of South Africa: 461-499 978-1-919908-77, Geological Society of South Africa, Johannesburg

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Joubert, P.L. and Gauert, C.D.K. 2007. South African Journal for Science and Technology/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie. Deformasie van die chroomhoudende harzburgietlaag in die Uitkomst-Kompleks (Abstrak), 26(2): 157.

Pinetown, K.L. Ward, C.R. and Van der Westhuizen, W.A. 2007. International Journal of Coal Geology. Quantitative evaluation of minerals in coal deposits in the Witbank and Highveld Coalfields, and the potential impact on acid mine drainage, 70: 166-183

INSTITUTE FOR GROUNDWATER STUDIES **INSTITUUT VIR GRONDWATERSTUDIES**

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Avenant, M.F. Van Tonder, G.J. Watson, M. Seaman, M.T. Armour, R.J. Barker, C.H. Dollar, E. Du Preez, P.J. Hughes, D. King, J. and Rossouw, L. 2007. 8th WaterNet/WARFSA-GWP-SA Symposium. Investigations into the methodology for setting environmental water requirements in non-perennial rivers, Lusaka, Zambia

Seaman, M.T. Rossouw, L. Van Tonder, G.J. Vos, A.T. Watson, M. Avenant, M.F. Armour, R.J. Barker, C.H. Dollar, E. Du Plessis, J. Du Preez, P.J. Hughes, D. and King, J. 2007. 10th International River Symposium and Environmental Flows conference. Environmental Water Requirements (EWRs) of a non-perennial river. The Seekoei River example, Brisbane, Australia

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Usher, B.H. and Vermeulen, P.D. 2007. The impacts of coal and gold mining on the associated water resources in South Africa. Groundwater Pollution in Africa, 1: 301-314 First, 041541167X, Taylor and Francis/Balkema, London

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Dennis, I. and Wentzel, J. 2007. Water S A. Groundwater resource-directed measures software, 33 (1): 79-86

Fourie, F.D. 2007. South African Journal of Geology. Aspects of the lateral and vertical resolution of surface electroseismic data with implications for groundwater exploration in fractured Karoo rocks, 2006:109(4): 571-584

MATHEMATICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS
WISKUNDE EN TOEGEPASTE WISKUNDE

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Ke, W.-F. and Meyer, J.H. 2007. International Conference on Near-rings and Near-fields. Near-ring matrices and identity elements, Linz, Austria

Schroder, J. 2007. Kolloquium Kombinatorik. Generalized schroder numbers and the rotation principle, Magdeburg, Germany

Van der Merwe, S. 2007. 50th Annual Conference of SA statistical association. Handling systematic errors in large multivariate samples, Johannesburg, South Africa

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Acho, T.M. 2007. Quarterly of Applied Mathematics. Derivation of eigenrelations for the Sturm-Liouville boundary value problems with interior singularities, 65(2): 375 - 383

MICROBIAL- BIOCHEMICAL AND FOOD BIOTECHNOLOGY
MIKROBIESE, BIOCHEMIESE EN VOEDSELBIOTEGNOLOGIE

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Muchenje, V. Dzama, K. Chimonyo, M. Raats, J.G. Strydom, P. Hugo, A. and Ndlovu, T. 2007. Fatty acid profiles of Nguni, Bonsmara and Aberdeen Angus steers raised on veld. 53rd International Congress of Meat Science and Technology, 239-3, Guanghong Zhou and Weili Zhang, Beijing, China, 351- 352

Hugo, A. and Roodt, E. 2007. Seasonal variation in the backfat quality of baconer pigs in South Africa. 53rd International Congress of Meat Science and Technology, 239-3, Guanghong Zhou and Weili Zhang,, Beijing, China, 381-382

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

De Smidt, O. Albertyn, J. and Du Preez, J.C. 2007. 26th International Specialised Symposium on Yeasts. Molecular and physiological aspects of alcohol dehydrogenases in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, Sorrento, Italy

Boucher, C.E. Albertyn, J. and Bragg, R.R. 2007. 15th World Veterinary Poultry Congress. An alternative method for the establishment of virulence of Newcastle disease virus isolates, Beijing, China

Mabwe, S. Ramorobi, L.M. Van Rooyen, N. Obiero, G.O. Theron, C.W. Nicaud, J. Smit, M.S. Khajamohidden, S.Y.E.D. Shiningawamwe, A. Setati, M.E. and Albertyn, J. 2007. 8th International Symposium on Biocatalysis and Biotransformation. *Yarrowia lipolytica* as a host for heterologous expression of cytochrome P450

monooxygenases, Oviedo, Spain

Bragg, R.R. 2007. 15th World Veterinary Poultry Congress. In search of alternatives to antibiotics. Part 1: Antimicrobial activity of Mentofin, Beijing, China

Bragg, R.R. 2007. 15th World Veterinary Poultry Congress. In search of alternatives to antibiotics. Part 2: Virukill continual disinfection program, Beijing, China

Bragg, R.R. and Finger, A. 2007. 15th World Veterinary Poultry Congress . Spread of the Highly virulent serovar C-3 strain of *Avibacterium paragallinarum* beyond Southern Africa, Beijing, China

Boucher, C.E. Albertyn, J. and Bragg, R.R. 2007. 15th World Veterinary Poultry Congress. Evaluating the oncolytic properties of the LaSota strain of Newcastle disease virus, Beijing, China

Mathengtheng, H. and Bragg, R.R. 2007. 15th World Veterinary Poultry Congress. Molecular characterization of South African strains of *Mycoplasma gallisepticum*, Beijing, China

De smidt, O. Du Preez, J.C. and Albertyn, J. 2007. 13th European Congress on Biotechnology. The role of alcohol dehydrogenase isozymes in multiple deletion mutants of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, Barcelona, Spain

Hugo, A. Madisa, S.J. and Roodt, E. 2007. 19th Biennial South African Association for Food Science and Technology International Congress and Exhibition. Effect of dietary fat quality on the lipid quality and stability of pork products, Durban, South Africa

Hugo, A. 2007. 5th Cattle Farmers Conference. Beesvleiskwaliteit en die rol van verskillende produksiestelsels, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Van Wyk, E.R. Hugo, C.J. and Jooste, P.J. 2007. 19th Biennial South African Association for Food Science and Technology International Congress and Exhibition. Pathogenic characteristics in *Chryseobacterium* species, Durban, South Africa

Joseph, M. Kock, J.L.F. Pohl, C.H. Van Heerden, E. Viljoen, B.C. and Hugo, A. 2007. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Fettwissenschaft Symposium- Oleochemicals under Changing Global Conditions. Fungal transformations of waste oils by *Mucor*, Hamburg, Germany

Lodolo, E. Kock, J.L.F. Axcell, B.C. and Brooks, M. 2007. 26th International Specialised Symposium on Yeasts. The yeast *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* - the main character in beer brewing, Sorrento, Italy

Kock, J.L.F. Sebolai, O.M. Pohl, C.H. Van Wyk, P.W.J. and Lodolo, E. 2007. 26th International Specialised Symposium on Yeasts. Oxylipin production, inhibition and function in fermentative and other yeasts, Sorrento, Italy

Kock, J.L.F. Sebolai, O.M. Pohl, C.H. Van Wyk, P.W.J. and Lodolo, E. 2007. Asian Mycology Congress and 10th International Marine and Fresh Water Mycology Symposium. Oxylipins in yeast - a review, Penang, Malaysia

Swart, C.W. Pohl, C.H. Van Wyk, P.W.J. and Kock, J.L.F. 2007. Asian Mycology Congress and 10th International Marine and Fresh Water Mycology Symposium. Oxylipin accumulation in fermentative and non-fermentative yeasts, Penang, Malaysia

- Swart, C.W. Strauss, C.J. Ncango, M.D. Kock, J.L.F. Pohl, C.H. Van Wyk, P.W.J. and Botes, P.J. 2007. Asian Mycology Congress and 10th International Marine and Fresh Water Mycology Symposium. Oxylipin and mitochondrion probes to track asci of Ascoidea, Penang, Malaysia
- Goldblatt, M.E. Van Wyk, P.W.J. Pohl, C.H. and Kock, J.L.F. 2007. Asian Mycology Congress and 10th International Marine and Fresh Water Mycology Symposium. Ascospore release and oxylipin production in the yeast *Dipodascopsis*, Penang, Malaysia
- Strauss, C.J. Sebolai, O.M. Ncango, M.D. Swart, C.W. Leeuw, N.J. Pohl, C.H. Botes, P.J. Van Wyk, P.W.J. and Kock, J.L.F. 2007. Asian Mycology Congress and 10th International Marine and Fresh Water Mycology Symposium. Acetylsalicylic acid as antifungal in *Eremothecium* and other yeasts, Penang, Malaysia
- Strauss, C.J. Sebolai, O.M. Pohl, C.H. Botes, P.J. Van Wyk, P.W.J. and Kock, J.L.F. 2007. Asian Mycology Congress and 10th International Marine and Fresh Water Mycology Symposium. Oxylipin release in *Cryptococcus neoformans*, Penang, Malaysia
- Ells, R. Kock, J.L.F. Botes, P.J. Van Wyk, P.W.J. and Pohl, C.H. 2007. Asian Mycology Congress and 10th International Marine and Fresh Water Mycology Symposium. Effect of arachidonic acid on *Candida dubliniensis*, Penang, Malaysia
- Ells, R. Pohl, C.H. Kock, J.L.F. and Botes, P.J. 2007. 2nd Pan African Medical Mycology Society Conference. Effect of eicosapolyenoic fatty acids on metabolism and biofilm formation of *Candida albicans*, Cape Town, South Africa
- Visser, D.F. Litthauer, D. Van Heerden, E. Piater, L.A. Moller, C. Hennessy, F. Brady, D. Chhiba, V.P. Rashamuse, K.J. Jordaan, J. Louw, M. Nthangeni, M.B. and Lakay, F.M. 2007. 8th International Symposium on Biocatalysis and Biotransformation. Application of metagenomics for isolating biocatalysts from deep terrestrial environments, Oviedo, Spain
- Amos, L.-M. Osthoff, G. and De Wit, M. 2007. 19th Biennial South African Association for Food Science and Technology International Congress and Exhibition. The role of enzymes of yeast adjuncts in cheese ripening. Durban, South Africa
- Osthoff, G. 2007. 40th Annual General Meeting and Symposium of the South African Society of Dairy Technology. Milk from non-dairy species: ideas for dairy technology, Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Osthoff, G. 2007. 40th Annual General Meeting and Symposium of the South African Society of Dairy Technology. Isoglobotriose, a milk oligosaccharide, completely hydrolysed by cellulose and not by lactase, Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Osthoff, G. Hugo, A. and De Wit, M. 2007. 40th Annual General Meeting and Symposium of the South African Society of Dairy Technology. Milk of other species: white rhinoceros milk, Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Osthoff, G. Hugo, A. and De Wit, M. 2007. 40th Annual General Meeting and Symposium of the South African Society of Dairy Technology. Milk of other species: serval milk, Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Smit, M.S. 2007. Biocatalysis-2007: Structure, Functions and Applications. Biotransformation of alkylbenzenes and their derivatives by wild-type and genetically engineered *Yarrowia lipolytica* strains, Moscow-St. Petersburg, Russian Federation

Smit, M.S. and Mabwe, S. 2007. Catalysis Society of South Africa Conference. Terminal versus sub-terminal hydroxylation of alkanes and fatty acids by cytochrome P450 monooxygenases, Richards Bay, South Africa

Harrison, S.T.L. Obiero, G.O. Gumede, S.P. Hughes, S.P. McMahon, A.R. Rawatlal, R. and Smit, M.S. 2007. Catalysis Society of South Africa Conference. Activation of linear alkanes to oxygenated intermediates and products using genetically engineered yeast strain, Richards Bay, South Africa

Shiimi, A. Moss, J. and Smit, M.S. 2007. Catalysis Society of South Africa Conference. Synthesis and characterization of Fe and Ru binuclear complexes: models for diiron monooxygenases, Richards Bay, South Africa

Opperman, D. Berenguer, J. and Van Heerden, E. 2007. International conference - Thermophiles. Chromate reductases from *Thermus scotoductus* SA-01: Comparison of expression and folding in *E. coli* and *T. thermophilus*, Bergen, Norway

Van Heerden, E. Opperman, D. Bester, P.A. Moller, C. Piater, L.A. Litthauer, D. and Parro, V. 2007. International conference - Thermophiles. Metal reductases from the South African deep subsurface, Bergen, Norway

Hennessy, F. Visser, D.F. Chhiba, V.P. Lakay, F.M. Van Heerden, E. Piater, L.A. Moller, C. Litthauer, D. and Brady, D. 2007. 3rd International Conference on Metagenomics. Identification of novel open reading frames from metagenomic libraries generated from extremophilic organisms: application of metagenomics and high throughput screening for novel enzyme isolation, San Diego, United States

Hennessy, F. Visser, D.F. Chhiba, V.P. Lakay, F.M. Van Heerden, E. Piater, L.A. Moller, C. Litthauer, D. and Brady, D. 2007. 3rd International Conference on Metagenomics. Screening for novel enzyme activities in deep terrestrial environments: application of metagenomics and high throughput screening for novel enzyme isolation, San Diego, United States

PUBLISHED/UNPUBLISHED RESEARCH REPORTS

Van Heerden, E. Piater, L.A. and Litthauer, D. 2007. First quarterly report of the metagenomics Platform

Van Heerden, E. Piater, L.A. and Litthauer, D. 2007. Second quarterly report of the metagenomics Platform

Marais, S.S. and Van Heerden, E. 2007. Determination of DDAC content of tomatoes, 12

Van Heerden, E. Piater, L.A. and Litthauer, D. 2007. Platform for bioprospecting extreme environments, metagenomics and applications, BioPad South Africa, 21

Van Heerden, E. Piater, L.A. and Litthauer, D. 2007. Platform for bioprospecting extreme environments, metagenomics and applications, BioPad South Africa, 40

Van Marwijk, J. and Van Heerden, E. 2007. Nanoparticle production by *Thermus scotoductus* SA-01, Mintek, 20

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Kurtzman, C.P. Albertyn, J. and Basehoar-powers, E. 2007. FEMS Yeast Research. Multigene phylogenetic analysis of the lipomycetaceae and the proposed transfer of *Zygozoma* species to *Lipomyces* and *Babjevia anomala* to *Dipodascopsis*, 7: 1027-1034

- Müller, W.J. Albertyn, J. and Smit, M.S. 2007. Canadian Journal of Microbiology. Cycloheximide resistance in the Lipomycetaceae revisited, 53: 509-513
- Labuschagne, M. and Albertyn, J. 2007. Yeast. Cloning of an epoxide hydrolase-encoding gene from *Rhodotorula mucilaginosa* and functional expression in *Yarrowia lipolytica*, 24: 69-78
- Roodt, Y. Bragg, R.R. and Albertyn, J. 2007. DNA Sequence. The cloning and sequencing of the UDP-galactose 4-epimerase gene (*galE*) from *Avibacterium paragallinarum*, 18(4): 265-268
- Van Rensburg, E. and Du Preez, J.C. 2007. Journal of Applied Microbiology. Effect of pH, temperature and nutrient limitations on growth and leukotoxin production by *Mannheimia haemolytica* in batch and continuous culture, 102: 1273-1282
- Hugo, A. and Roodt, E. 2007. Food Reviews International. Significance of porcine fat quality in meat technology: A review, 23: 175-198
- Derbyshire, W. Lues, J.F.R. Joubert, G. Shale, K. Jacoby, A. and Hugo, A. 2007. Journal of Muscle Foods. Effect of electrical stimulation, suspension method and aging on beef tenderness of the bonsmara breed, 18: 207-225
- Shongwe, M. Jooste, A. Hugo, A. Alemu, Z.G. and Pelser, A.J. 2007. Agrekon. Will consumers pay for less fat on beef cuts? The case in Bloemfontein, South Africa, 46(4): 475-493
- Lukonge, E.P. Labuschagne, M.T. and Hugo, A. 2007. Journal of the Science of Food And Agriculture. The evaluation of oil and fatty acid composition in seed of cotton accessions from various countries, 87(2): 340-347
- Van Heerden, A. Van Wyk, P.W.J. Botes, P.J. Pohl, C.H. Strauss, C.J. Nigam, S. and Kock, J.L.F. 2007. FEMS Yeast Research. The release of elongated, sheathed ascospores from bottle-shaped asci in *Dipodascus geniculatus*, 7: 173-179
- Strauss, C.J. Sebolai, O.M. Ncango, M.D. Swart, C.W. Leeuw, N.J. Kock, J.L.F. Pohl, C.H. Botes, P.J. Van Wyk, P.W.J. and Nigam, S. 2007. Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek International Journal of General And Molecular Microbiology. Acetylsalicylic acid as antifungal in *Eremothecium* and other yeasts, 91: 393-405
- Strauss, C.J. Sebolai, O.M. Pohl, C.H. Botes, P.J. Van Wyk, P.W.J. Botha, A. and Kock, J.L.F. 2007. Canadian Journal of Microbiology. 3-Hydroxy fatty acids found in capsules of *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 53(6): 809-812
- Strauss, C.J. Van Wyk, P.W.J. Lodolo, E. Botes, P.J. Pohl, C.H. Nigam, S. and Kock, J.L.F. 2007. Journal of the Institute Of Brewing. Mitochondrial associated yeast flocculation - the effect of acetylsalicylic acid, 113(1): 42-47
- Kock, J.L.F. Sebolai, O.M. Pohl, C.H. Van Wyk, P.W.J. and Lodolo, E. 2007. FEMS Yeast Research. Oxylipin studies expose aspirin as antifungal, 7: 1207-1217
- Litthauer, D. Jansen van Vuuren, M.V. Van Tonder, A. and Wolfaardt, F.W. 2007. Enzyme and Microbial Technology. Purification and kinetics of a thermostable laccase from *Pycnoporus sanguineus* (SCC 108), 40: 563-568
- Osthoff, G. Hugo, A. and De Wit, M. 2007. Mammalian Biology. Milk composition of free-ranging sable antelope (*Hippotragus niger*), 72(2): 116-122

- Geleta, N.S. Labuschagne, M.T. and Osthoff, G. 2007. Starch-Starke. The influence of environment on starch content and amylose to amylopectin ratio in wheat, 59(5): 234-238
- Van der Merwe, M. Osthoff, G. and Pretorius, A.J. 2007. South African Journal of Plant and Soil/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Plant en Grond. Using canonical variate analysis to group small white bean cultivars canned in tomato sauce according to their canning quality, 24(2): 88-94
- Osthoff, G. Hugo, A. and De Wit, M. 2007. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology B-Biochemistry & Molecular Biology. Milk composition of free-ranging springbok (*Antidorcas marsupialis*), 146: 421-426
- Osthoff, G. Hugo, A. and De Wit, M. 2007. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology B-Biochemistry & Molecular Biology. The composition of serval (*Felis serval*) milk during mid-lactation, 147: 237-241
- Osthoff, G. De Wit, M. Hugo, A. and Kamara, I.B. 2007. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology B-Biochemistry & Molecular Biology. Milk composition of three free-ranging African elephant (*Loxodonta africana africana*) cows during mid lactation, 148: 1-5
- Pohl, C.H. Kriel, W.M. Venter, P. Van Heerden, E. and Albertyn, J. 2007. South African Journal of Science. The diversity of culturable airborne fungi in an active South African gold mine, 103: 277-278
- Yeates, C.A. Smit, M.S. Botes, A.L. Breytenbach, J.C. and Krieg, H.M. 2007. Enzyme and Microbial Technology. Optimisation of the biocatalytic resolution of styrene oxide by whole cells of *Rhodotorula glutinis*, 40(2): 221-227
- Deflaun, M. Van Heerden, E. Fredrickson, J.K. Dong, H. Pfiffner, S.M. Onstott, T.C. Balkwill, D.L. Streger, S.H. Stackebrandt, E. and Knoesen, S. 2007. Systematic and Applied Microbiology. Isolation and characterization of a *Geobacillus thermoleovorans* strain from an ultra-deep South African gold mine, 30: 152-164
- Opperman, D. and Van Heerden, E. 2007. Journal of Applied Microbiology. Aerobic Cr(VI) reduction by *Thermus scotoductus* strain SA-01, 103: 1907-1913
- Botes, E. Van Heerden, E. and Litthauer, D. 2007. South African Journal of Science. Hyper-resistance to arsenic in bacteria isolated from an antimony mine in South Africa, 103: 279-282
- Gadaga, T.H. Viljoen, B.C. and Narvhus, J.A. 2007. Food Technology and Biotechnology. Volatile organic compounds in naturally fermented milk and milk fermented using yeast, lactic acid bacteria and their combinations as starter cultures, 45(2): 195-200
- Kebede, A.A. Viljoen, B.C. Gadaga, T.H. Narvhus, J.A. and Hattingh, A. 2007. Food Research International. The effect of container type on the growth of yeast and lactic acid bacteria during production of *Sethemi*, South African spontaneously fermented milk, 40: 33-38
- Kebede, A.A. Viljoen, B.C. Gadaga, T.H. Narvhus, J.A. and Hattingh, A. 2007. Food Technology and Biotechnology. The effect of incubation temperature on the survival and growth of yeasts in *Sethemi*, South African naturally fermented milk, 45(1): 21-26

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Ocaya, R. and Wigdorowitz, B. 2007. Nonlinear control system inversion using Lie symmetries. 7th IFAC(International Federation of Automatic Control) Symposium on Nonlinear Control Systems, NOLCOS 2007,22-25 August 2007, Pretoria, 952-955

Ocaya, R. and Wigdorowitz, B. 2007. Application of finite state machines in hybrid simulation of dc-dc converters. The IEEE Africon 2007 26-28 September 2007, Windhoek, 26-28

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Dejene, B.F. Ocaya, R. and Kinyua, R. 2007. 4th International Conference of MRS-Africa, December 10 – 14. Electrical, optical and structural properties of pure and gold-coated VO₂ thin films on Quartz Substrate, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania

Van Heerden, H.J. and Meintjes, P.J. 2007. 52nd Annual Conference of the South African Institute of Physics. Developing a scientific photometric pipeline for the University of the Free State / Boyden 15m Telescope, Johannesburg, South Africa

Erwee, M. and Meintjes, P.J. 2007. 52nd Annual Conference of the South African Institute of Physics. A study of accretion disc turbulence in Dwarf Novae and its implications, Johannesburg, South Africa

Van Soelen, B. and Meintjes, P.J. 2007. 52nd Annual Conference of the South African Institute of Physics. A model explaining the Microquasar LS 5039 in terms of a fast rotating neutron star spinning down in the wind of its giant blue O-Type Companion Star, Johannesburg, South Africa

Msomi, J.Z. and Moyo, T. 2007. 52nd SAIP Conference. Effect of domain transformation on the magnetic properties of Cu_xNi_{1-x}Fe₂O₄ ferrites, Johannesburg, South Africa

Mathe, T.G. Moyo, T. Katumba, G. Baisitse, T. and Msomi, J.Z. 2007. 52nd SAIP Conference. Optical & magnetic properties of Zn_{0.5}(Ni, Co)_{0.5}Fe₂O₄ mixed spinel ferrites thin films, Johannesburg, South Africa

Msomi, J.Z. and Moyo, T. 2007. Hyperfine Interactions XIV International conference on Hyperfine Interactions and XIII International Symposium on Nuclear Quadrupole Interactions (HFI/NQI 2007) August, 5-10, 2007. Temperature dependence of hyperfine fields of (Ni, Cu)Fe₂O₄ oxides, Iguacu Falls, Brazil, South Africa

Moyo, T. Silva, P.R.J. Saitovitch, H. and Msomi, J.Z. 2007. EBASI International Conference, Western Cape, South Africa, January 24 – 26, 2007. Green density effects on the structural and magnetic properties of (Zn, Cd)_{0.5}Ni_{0.5}Fe₂O₄ ferrites produced by combustion technique, Cape Town, South Africa

Moyo, T. and Msomi, J.Z. 2007. EBASI International Conference, Western Cape, South Africa, January 24-26. Synthesis of Cu_{0.5}Ni_{0.5}Fe₂O₄ nanoparticles, Cape Town, South Africa

Msomi, J.Z. and Moyo, T. 2007. NSTI-Nanotech 2007, Nanotechnology Conference, May 20 – 24. Effect of domain transformation on the magnetic properties of Cu_{0.5}Ni_{0.5}Fe₂O₄ oxides, Santa Clara, United States

- Asante, J.K.O. and Roos, W.D. 2007. 52nd SAIP Conference. Comparing segregation profiles of Sn and Sb in single and polycrystalline Cu, Johannesburg, South Africa
- Cronje, S. Kroon, R.E. Roos, W.D. Cloete, T.E. and Neethling, J.H. 2007. 52nd SAIP Conference. Grain structure and twins in deformed copper, Johannesburg, South Africa
- Coetzee, E. Nieuwoudt, S. Terblans, J.J. Ntwaeaborwa, O.M. Hillie, K.T. and Swart, H.C. 2007. 52nd South African Institute of Physics Conference. Luminescent properties of nanoparticle SrAl₂O₄:Eu²⁺,Dy³⁺ Phosphor, Johannesburg, South Africa
- Coetzee, E. Terblans, J.J. and Swart, H.C. 2007. 52nd South African Institute of Physics Conference. Luminescent properties of Y₂SiO₅:Ce thin films, Johannesburg, South Africa
- Harris, R.A. Swart, H.C. and Terblans, J.J. 2007. 52nd South African Institute of Physics Conference. Pulsed laser deposition of Platinum-based alloys, Johannesburg, South Africa
- Dolo, J. Coetzee, E. Terblans, J.J. Dejene, B.F. and Swart, H.C. 2007. 52nd South African Institute of Physics Conference. Degradation of Gd₂O₂S:Tb phosphor, Johannesburg, South Africa
- Mothudi, B. Ntwaeaborwa, O.M. Dejene, B.F. and Swart, H.C. 2007. 52nd South African Institute of Physics Conference. Synthesis and characterization of SrAl₂O₄:Eu,Dy, Johannesburg, South Africa
- Dhlamini, M.S. Terblans, J.J. Ntwaeaborwa, O.M. and Swart, H.C. 2007. 52nd South African Institute of Physics Conference. Luminescent studies of the SiO₂:PbS nanoparticles grown on Si(100) by pulsed laser deposition, Johannesburg, South Africa
- Dhlamini, M.S. Terblans, J.J. Ntwaeaborwa, O.M. and Swart, H.C. 2007. 52nd South African Institute of Physics Conference. Photoluminescence properties of SiO₂ surface passivated PbS nanoparticles, Johannesburg, South Africa
- Mishra, S. Luyt, A.S. Revaprasadu, N. Hillie, K.T. Steyn, W. and Swart, H.C. 2007. 52nd South African Institute of Physics Conference. Luminescent and physical properties of SrAl₂O₄:Eu,Dy and Sr₄Al₁₄O₂₅:Eu,Dy Phosphors mixed with polymers, Johannesburg, South Africa
- Motloug, S.J. Dejene, B.F. and Swart, H.C. 2007. 52nd South African Institute of Physics Conference. Synthesis and characterization of silver nanoparticles, Johannesburg, South Africa
- Oluwafemi, S.O. Revaprasadu, N. and Swart, H.C. 2007. 52nd South African Institute of Physics Conference. A novel method to synthesis organically capped Cadmium Selenide nanoparticles (Best PhD Talk), Johannesburg, South Africa
- Jordaan, W.A. Terblans, J.J. and Swart, H.C. 2007. 52nd SAIP Conference. The effect of Nitrogen on the cosegregation with Molybdenum in a Fe-3,5wt%-N single crystal, Johannesburg, South Africa
- Ntwaeaborwa, O.M. Dhlamini, M.S. Botha, J.R. and Swart, H.C. 2007. Kariega 2007, Conference on Photonic Materials. Characterization of sol-gel SiO₂:Ce,Tb powder and pulsed laser deposited thin film phosphor, Kariega Game Reserve, South Africa, 2 to 6 May 2007, South Africa
- Coetzee, E. Swart, H.C. and Terblans, J.J. 2007. Conference on Photonic Materials, 2 to 5 May 2007. Y₂SiO₅:Ce thin films grown by PLD, Kariega Game Reserve, Port Elizabeth, South Africa

Ntwaeaborwa, O.M. Dhlamini, M.S. Botha, J.R. and Swart, H.C. 2007. Conference on Photonic Materials, Kariega Game Reserve, South Africa, 2 to 6 May 2007. Characterization of sol-gel SiO₂:Ce,Tb powder and pulsed laser deposited thin film phosphor, Kariega Game Reserve, Port Elizabeth, South Africa

Joubert, H.D. Dhlamini, M.S. Terblans, J.J. Ntwaeaborwa, O.M. and Swart, H.C. 2007. Conference on Photonic Materials, Kariega Game Reserve, South Africa, 2 to 6 May 2007. Preparations and luminescent properties of PbS nanoparticle phosphors incorporated in a SiO₂ matrix, Kariega Game Reserve, Port Elizabeth, South Africa

Dolo, J. Coetzee, E. Terblans, J.J. Dejene, B.F. and Swart, H.C. 2007. Conference on Photonic Materials, Kariega Game Reserve, South Africa, 2 to 6 May 2007. Degradation of commercially Gd₂O₃:Tb phosphor, Kariega Game Reserve, Port Elizabeth, South Africa

Ntwaeaborwa, O.M. Coetzee, E. Ngaruiya, J.M. and Swart, H.C. 2007. International center for material research (ICMR) conference 29 July to 1 August 2007. Enhanced luminescence of SiO₂:Tb³⁺ induced by an energy transfer from encapsulated ZnO nanoparticles, Richards Bay, South Africa

Swart, H.C. 2007. International center for material research (ICMR) conference 29 July to 1 August 2007. A review on electron stimulated surface chemical reaction (ESSCR) mechanism for phosphor degradation (invited talk), Richards Bay, South Africa

Ngaruiya, J.M. Coetzee, E. Dhlamini, M.S. Ntwaeaborwa, O.M. Cingu, N. and Swart, H.C. 2007. 4th International Conference of MRS-Africa, , December 10 - 14 Sensitized luminescence through nanoscopic effects of ZnO encapsulated in SiO₂:Tb³⁺ sol gel derived phosphor, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania

Bem, D.B. Coetzee, E. Swart, H.C. Luyt, A.S. and Dejene, B.F. 2007. 4th International Conference of MRS-Africa December 10 - 14 Properties of Green SrAl₂O₄ Phosphor in LDPE/PMMA Polymer Blends, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania

Dejene, B.F. Albert, V. and Swart, H.C. 2007. 2nd International Conference on Renewable Energy Sources and Energy Efficiency, 18th - 21st October. Use of diethylselenide [(C₂H₅)₂Se:DESe] as a less-hazardous source for preparation of Cu(In,Ga)Se₂ thin films by selenization of InSe/Cu/GaSe and Cu-In-Ga alloys, Athens, Greece

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Engelbrecht, J. Hashea, N.G. Hille, K.T. and Claassens, C.H. 2007. Physica B-Condensed Matter. The apparent effect of sample surface damage on the dielectric parameters of GaAs , 401-402: 238-241

Kroon, R.E. 2007. Infrared Physics & Technology. The classical oscillator model and dielectric constants extracted from infrared reflectivity measurements, 51: 31-43

Msomi, J.Z. Moyo, T. and Doyle, T.B. 2007. Journal of Magnetism and Magnetic Materials. Magnetic properties of bulk and nanosized (Zn,Cu, Cd)_{0.5}Ni_{0.5}Fe₂O₂ ferrites, 310: 2534-2536

Ocaya, R. and Dejene, B.F. 2007. European Journal of Physics. Estimating p-n diode bulk parameters, bandgap energy and absolute zero by a simple experiment, 28: 85-91

Olivier, G.J. Roos, W.D. and Terblans, J.J. 2007. Surface Review and Letters. Estimating the segregation energies in Cu binary systems, 14(4): 677- 680

- Roos, W.D. and Asante, J.K.O. 2007. Surface Review and Letters. A procedure to determine the segregation parameters in ternary systems from experimental data of a linear temperature run, 14(4): 681- 685
- Harris, R.A. Swart, H.C. and Terblans, J.J. 2007. South African Journal of Science. Modulering van bindingsenergieë van kwantumstrukture (abstract), 26(2): 156
- Coetzee, E. Terblans, J.J. and Swart, H.C. 2007. South African Journal of Science. Degradering van Y₂SiO₅:Ce fosforpoeierpoeier (abstract), 26(2): 151
- Wurth, E. Terblans, J.J. and Swart, H.C. 2007. South African Journal of Science. Die effek van suurstofabsorpsie op die segregasie-energie van Ti (abstract), 26(2): 172
- Coetzee, E. Terblans, J.J. and Swart, H.C. 2007. Journal of Luminescence. Degradation of Y₂SiO₅:Ce phosphor powders, 126: 37-42
- Jordaan, W.A. Coetzee, E. Swart, H.C. Terblans, J.J. Ntwaeaborwa, O.M. Hillie, K.T. and Butner, U. 2007. Optical Materials. Characterization of Y₂SiO₅:Ce thin films, 29: 1338-1343
- Coetzee, E. Terblans, J.J. and Swart, H.C. 2007. Journal of Vacuum Science & Technology A. Cathodoluminescence degradation of Y₂SiO₅:Ce thin films, 25(4): 1226-1230
- Swart, H.C. Coetzee, E. Dhlamini, M.S. Terblans, J.J. Ntwaeaborwa, O.M. Holloway, P.H. and Nieuwoudt, S. 2007. Journal of Vacuum Science & Technology A. Review on electron stimulated surface chemical reaction mechanism for phosphor degradation, 25(4): 917-921
- Ntwaeaborwa, O.M. Swart, H.C. Kroon, R.E. Botha, J.R. and Holloway, P.H. 2007. Journal of Vacuum Science & Technology A. Cathodoluminescence degradation of SiO₂:Ce,Tb powder phosphors prepared by a sol-gel process, 25(4): 1152-1155
- Hille, K.T. and Swart, H.C. 2007. Applied Surface Science. Effects of SnO₂ surface coating on the degradation of ZnS thin film phosphor, 253: 8513-8516
- Dhlamini, M.S. Terblans, J.J. Ntwaeaborwa, O.M. and Swart, H.C. 2007. Surface Review And Letters. Synthesis and degradation of the pbS nanoparticle phosphors embedded in SiO₂, (SiO₂:PbS), 14(4): 697-701
- Joubert, H.D. Terblans, J.J. and Swart, H.C. 2007. Surface Review and Letters. Effect of slow heating and cooling on the interdiffusion of thin films, 14(4): 703-707
- Venter, L.A. and Meintjes, P.J. 2007. Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society. A tenuous X-ray corona enveloping AE aquarii, 378: 681-690

PLANT SCIENCES
PLANTWETENSKAPPE

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Swart, W.J. and Allemann, J. 2007. Cropping systems for indigenous vegetables: An ecological perspective. First International Conference on Indigenous Vegetables and Legumes, Acta Horticulturae 752: 623 ISHS, Gent, Belgium, 615-620

Levin, R.A. Shak, J.R. Venter, A.M. Miller, J.S. and Bernadello, G. 2007. Evolutionary relationships in Tribe Lycieae (Solanaceae). Solanaceae VI: Genomics meets biodiversity Madison, Wisconsin, USA July 23 - 27, 2006, Acta Horticulturae 745, Drukkerij Van Damme-Beke, Brugge, Belgium, 225 to 239

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Avenant, M.F. Van Tonder, G.J. Watson, M. Seaman, M.T. Armour, R.J. Barker, C.H. Dollar, E. Du Preez, P.J. Hughes, D. King, J. and Rossouw, L. 2007. 8th WaterNet/WARFSA-GWP-SA Symposium. Investigations into the methodology for setting environmental water requirements in non-perennial rivers, Lusaka, Zambia

Herselman, L. Phillippou, O.A. Pretorius, Z.A. and Prins, R. 2007. 2nd International Conference of Plant Molecular Breeding. The effectiveness of targeted bulk segregant analysis to identify AFLP markers closely linked to QTL for adult plant stripe rust resistance in wheat, Sanya, Hainan, China

Labuschagne, M.T. Lukonge, E.P. and Herselman, L. 2007. World Cotton Research Conference. Genetic diversity of Tanzanian cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum* L.) as revealed by AFLP analysis, Lubbock, United States

Benesi, I.R.M. and Labuschagne, M.T. 2007. 10th Symposium of the International Society for Root and Tuber Crops. Comparison of genetic diversity analyses of Malawian cassava germplasm, Maputu, Mozambique

Labuschagne, M.T. Koen, E. and Lichakane, M.L. 2007. The Genomics of Drought. The evaluation and characterisation of South African wheat cultivars for temperature stress tolerance, Adelaide, Australia

Koen, E. and Labuschagne, M.T. 2007. From breed to bread: CST-SA workshop. Gluten and starch in wheat: current status in research at the UFS, Bethlehem, South Africa

Mashope, B.K. Labuschagne, M.T. and Potgieter, J.P. 2007. VI International Conference on Cactus Pear and Cochineal and the VI General Meeting of the FAO-CACTUSNET. Fruit quality of South African cactus pear varieties, Joao-Pessoa, Brazil

Potgieter, J.P. and Mashope, B.K. 2007. VI International Conference on Cactus Pear and Cochineal and the VI General Meeting of the FAO-CACTUSNET. Cactus pear germplasm conservation in South Africa, Joao-Pessoa, Brazil

Botha, C. and McLaren, N.W. 2007. 45th Annual Plant Pathology Congress. Evaluation of the inoculation techniques for *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on soybeans, Benoni, South Africa

Komen, J.S. and Pretorius, Z.A. 2007. 45th Congress of the Southern African Society for Plant Pathology. Fungicide efficacy for wheat stem rust control, Benoni, South Africa

Kriel, W.M. and Pretorius, Z.A. 2007. 45th Congress of the Southern African Society for Plant Pathology. Wheat cultivar response to *Fusarium* head blight, Benoni, South Africa

Liebenberg, M.M. Van Jaarsveld, L.C. Liebenberg, A.J. and Pretorius, Z.A. 2007. 45th Congress of the Southern African Society for Plant Pathology. Pathogenicity of *Phakopsora pachyrhizi* to selected legumes, Benoni, South Africa

Africa

Moldenhauer, J. Van der Westhuizen, A.J. Moerschbacher, B. and Pretorius, Z.A. 2007. South African Association of Botanists. Microscopic studies on stripe rust-infected doubled haploid wheat lines derived from a cross Kariega x Avocet S, Cape Town, South Africa

Moldenhauer, J. Van der Westhuizen, A.J. Moerschbacher, B. and Pretorius, Z.A. 2007. 45th Congress of the Southern African Society for Plant Pathology. Microscopic studies on stripe rust-infected doubled haploid wheat lines derived from a cross Kariega x Avocet S, Benoni, South Africa

Pretorius, Z.A. Bender, C.M. Boshoff, W.H.P. Komen, J.S. and Snyman, J.E. 2007. 45th Congress of the Southern African Society for Plant Pathology. Recent pathogenic adaptations in wheat rust fungi in South Africa, Benoni, South Africa

Bender, C.M. Prins, R. McLaren, N.W. and Pretorius, Z.A. 2007. 45th Congress of the Southern African Society for Plant Pathology. Phenotyping of a doubled-haploid wheat population for stripe rust infection, Benoni, South Africa

Scott, L. 2007. Southern African Society for Quaternary Research. Holocene vegetation history at Lake Sibaya, Howick, South Africa

Chase, B.M. Gil romera, G. Marais, E. Scott, L. Meadows, M.E. and Thomas, D.S.G. 2007. Southern African Society for Quaternary Research. Developments in the use of rock hyrax middens as southern African palaeoenvironmental archives, Howick, South Africa

Norstrom, E. Scott, L. and Partridge, T.C. 2007. Southern African Society for Quaternary Research. Vegetation changes at Braamhoek wetland, South Africa, during the last ~15000 years, with focus on the Holocene-Pleistocene transition, Howick, South Africa

Seaman, M.T. Rossouw, L. Van Tonder, G.J. Vos, A.T. Watson, M. Avenant, M.F. Armour, R.J. Barker, C.H. Dollar, E. Du Plessis, J. Du Preez, P.J. Hughes, D. and King, J. 2007. 10th International River Symposium and Environmental Flows conference. Environmental Water Requirements (EWRs) of a non-perennial river. The Seekoei River example, Brisbane, Australia

Botha, C.F. Du Preez, P.J. and Scholtz, N. 2007. Plant communities on the uranium ore bodies of the Rystkuil-channel section of the Karoo Uranium Province, Beaufort West District. Paper presented at the 33rd Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists, Cape Town, South Africa, 14-18 January

Gil Romera, G. Scott, L. Marais, E. and Brook, G. 2007. Holocene environmental change in the Namib Desert margin: Progress in palynology from hyrax middens. Poster presented at the XVII Congress of the International Union for Quaternary Research, Cairns, Australia, 28 July-3 August

Grobbelaar, J.U. 2007. Algal Biotechnology: Bridging the gap between basic and applied research. Paper presented at the 33rd Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists, Cape Town, South Africa, 14-18 January

Grobbelaar, J.U. 2007. Algal culture: From laboratory to commercial-scale production. Invited paper presented at the International Society for Marine Biotechnology Congress, Eilat, Israel, 11-16 March

Grobbelaar, J.U. 2007. Some chemical and biological properties of glacial lakes on the Subantarctic Island Marion, comparing data spanning 35 years. Paper presented at the 30th Congress of the International Limnological

Society, Montreal, Canada, 12-18 August

Janse van Rensburg, B. Flett, B.C. McLaren, N.W. and McDonald, A.H. 2007. Sources of variation in detection of fumonisins in maize samples. Poster presented at the 45th Congress of the Southern African Society for Plant Pathology, Benoni, South Africa, 21-24 January

Janse van Rensburg, B. Flett, B.C. McLaren, N.W. and McDonald, A.H. 2007. Variation in the identification of *Fusarium* spp. on maize samples due to enumerator. Poster presented at the 45th Congress of the Southern African Society for Plant Pathology, Benoni, South Africa, 21-24 January

Janse van Rensburg, B. Flett, B.C. McLaren, N.W. and McDonald, A.H. 2007. Incidence of *Fusarium* spp. from the section *Liseola* and fumonisin production in maize samples collected from silos in South Africa. Poster presented at the 45th Congress of the Southern African Society for Plant Pathology, Benoni, South Africa, 21-24 January

Parau, J.V. McLaren, N.W. Van Wyk, P.W.J. Louw, S. and Van den Berg, J. 2007. Predisposition of sorghum grains to grain mold pathogens by panicle feeding insects. Poster presented at the 45th Congress of the Southern African Society for Plant Pathology, Benoni, South Africa, 21-24 January

Swart, W.J. 2007. Strategies for the management of cactus pear diseases: A global perspective. Invited keynote address at the VI International Conference on Cactus Pear and Cochineal and the VI General Meeting of the FAO-CACTUSNET, João-Pessoa, Brazil, 22-26 October

Tesfaendrias, M.T. McLaren, N.W. and Swart, W.J. 2007. The effect of grain mould fungi on sorghum malt quality and its management during malting. Poster presented at the West Ontario region Canadian Phytopathological Society, Guelph, Ontario, Canada, May 11

Visser, D.D. Caldwell, P.M. and McLaren, N.W. 2007. Studies on the control of *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on soybeans. Paper presented at the 45th Congress of the Southern African Society for Plant Pathology, Benoni, South Africa, 21-24 January

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Rutherford, M.C. Mucina, L. Lötter, C. Bredenkamp, G.J. Smit, J.H.L. Scott-Shaw, C.R. Hoare, D.B. Goodman, P.S. Bezuidenhout, H. Scott, L. Ellis, F. Powrie, L.W. Siebert, F. Mostert, T.H. Henning, B.J. Venter, C.E. Camp, K.G.T. Siebert, S.J. Matthews, W.S. Burrows, J.E. Dobson, L. van Rooyen, N. Schmidt, E. Winter, P.J.P. Du Preez, P.J., Ward, R.A. Williamson, S.W. and Hurter, P.J.H. 2007. Savanna Biome 9 The vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland, 19: 438-539 1, *Strelitzia*, 13:978-1-919976, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria

Mucina, L. Hoare, D.B. Lötter, M.C. Du Preez, P.J. Rutherford, M.C. Scott-Shaw, C.R. Bredenkamp, G.J. Powrie, L.W. Scott, L. Cilliers, S.S. Bezuidenhout, H. Mostert, T.H. Camp, K.G.T. Siebert, S.J. Winter, P.J.D. Burrows, J.E. Dobson, L. Ward, R.A. Stalmans, M. Oliver, E.G.H. Siebert, F. Kobisi, K. and Kose, L. 2007. Grassland Biome 8 The vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland, 19: 348-437. 1, *Strelitzia*, 13:978-1-919976, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria

Mucina, L. Rutherford, M.C. Palmer, A.P. Milton, S.J. Scott, L. Lloyd, W. van der Merwe, B. Hoare, D.B. Bezuidenhout, H. Vlok, J.H.J. Euston-Bron, D.I.W. Powrie, L.W. and Dold, A.P. 2007. Nama-Karoo Biome 7. The vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland, 19: 324-347. 1, *Strelitzia*, 13:978-1-919976, South African

Rebello, A.G. Boucher, C. Helme, N. Mucina, L. Rutherford, M.C. Smit, W.S. Powrie, L.S. Ellis, F. Lambrechts, J.N.J. Scott, L. Radloff, G.T. Johnson, S.D. Richardson, D.M. Ward, R.A. Proches, S.M. Oliver, E.G.H. Manning, J.C. Jürgens, N. McDonald, D.J. Janssen, A.M., Walton, B.A., le Roux, A., Skowno, A.L. Todd, S.W. and Hoare, D.B. 2007. Fynbos Biome 4 The vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland, 19: 52-219 1, *Strelitzia*, 13:978-1-919976, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Grobbelaar, J.U. 2007. *Journal of Applied Phycology*. Phytosynthetic characteristics of *Spirulina platensis* grown in commercial-scale open outdoor raceway ponds: what do the organisms tell us? 19: 591-598

Lukonge, E.P. Labuschagne, M.T. and Hugo, A. 2007. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*. The evaluation of oil and fatty acid composition in seed of cotton accessions from various countries, 87(2): 340-347

Joubert, D.A. Kars, I. Wagemakers, L. Bergmann, C. Kemp, G. Vivier, M.A. and Van kan, J.A.L. 2007. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*. A polygalacturonase-inhibiting protein from grapevine reduces the symptoms of the *Endopolygalacturonase* BcPG2 from *Botrytis cinerea* in *Nicotiana benthamiana* leaves without any evidence for in vitro interaction, 20(4): 392-402

Assefa, A. Labuschagne, M.T. and Viljoen, C.D. 2007. *Conservation Genetics*. AFLP analysis of genetic relationships between barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) landraces from north Shewa in Ethiopia, 8: 273-280

Solomon, K.F. Labuschagne, M.T. and Viljoen, C.D. 2007. *Journal of Agricultural Science*. Estimates of heterosis and association of genetic distance with heterosis in durum wheat under different moisture regimes, 145: 239-248

Craven, M. Barnard, A. Otto, W. and Labuschagne, M.T. 2007. *Cereal Chemistry*. Classification of South African bread wheat cultivars according to Hagberg Falling Number reaction to fertilizer treatment, 84(3): 214-219

Du Toit, A. and Labuschagne, M.T. 2007. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Plant en Grond*. A comparison between hydroponics systems and pots for growing wheat in the greenhouse, 24(2): 120-123

Craven, M. Barnard, A. and Labuschagne, M.T. 2007. *Journal of the Science of Food And Agriculture*. The impact of cold temperatures during grain maturation on selected quality parameters of wheat, 87: 1783-1793

Gissa, D.W. Zelleke, H. Labuschagne, M.T. Hussien, T. and Singh, H. 2007. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Plant en Grond*. Heterosis and combining ability for grain yield and its components in selected maize inbred lines, 24(3): 133-137

Craven, M. Barnard, A. and Labuschagne, M.T. 2007. *Cereal Chemistry*. The effect of glyphosate application on Hagberg Falling Number of wheat, 84(5): 492-496

Assefa, A. and Labuschagne, M.T. 2007. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Plant en Grond*. Variability among barley landraces in response to waterlogging stress in the greenhouse, 24(4): 192-196

Blodgett, J.T. Swart, W.J. Louw, S.VD.M. and Weeks, W.J. 2007. *Applied Soil Ecology*. Soil amendments and

watering influence the incidence of endophytic fungi in *Amaranthus hybridus* in South Africa, 35: 311-318

Kiggundu, A. Gold, C.S. Labuschagne, M.T. Vuylsteke, D. and Louw, S.VD.M. 2007. Entomologia Experimentalis Et Applicata. Components of resistance to banana weevil (*Cosmopolites sordidus*) in *Musa* germplasm in Uganda, 2006:122: 27-35

Moffett, R.O. 2007. Bothalia. Name changes in the Old World *Rhus* and recognition of *Searsia* (Anacardiaceae), 37(2): 165-175

Kagan, E.J. Schwab, M.J. Stein, M. and Neumann, F. 2007. Quaternary Science Reviews. Palynology, sedimentology and palaeoecology of the late Holocene Dead Sea , 26: 1476-1489

Geleta, N.S. Labuschagne, M.T. and Osthoff, G. 2007. Starch-Starke. The influence of environment on starch content and amylose to amylopectin ratio in wheat, 59(5): 234-238

Pohl, C.H. Kriel, W.M. Venter, P. Van Heerden, E. and Albertyn, J. 2007. South African Journal of Science. The diversity of culturable airborne fungi in an active South African gold mine, 103: 277-278

Potgieter, G.P. and Scholtz, O.F. 2007. Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie. Citric acid induced phytoextraction of uranium using high biomass crops, 26:1: 74

Pretorius, Z.A. Pakendorf, K.W. Marais, G.F. Prins, R. and Komen, J.S. 2007. Australian Journal of Agricultural Research. Challenges for sustainable cereal rust control in South Africa, 58: 593-601

Pienaar, L. Pretorius, Z.A. and Prins, R. 2007. Australasian Plant Pathology. Greenhouse and field assessment of adult plant resistance in wheat to *Puccinia striiformis* f. sp. *tritici*, 36: 552-559

Jin, Y. Singh, R.P. Ward, R. Waneyra, R. Kinuya, M. Njau, P. Fetch, T. Pretorius, Z.A. and Yahyaoui, A. 2007. Plant Disease. Characterization of seedling infection types and adult plant infection responses of monogenic Sr gene lines to race TTKS of *Puccinia graminis* f. sp. *tritici*, 91(9): 1096-1099

Scott, L. and Woodborne, S. 2007. Review of Palaeobotany And Palynology. Pollen analysis and dating of Late Quaternary faecal deposits (hyraceum) in the Cederberg, Western Cape, South Africa, 144: 123-134

Woodborne, S. and Scott, L. 2007. Quaternary Science Reviews. Vegetation history inferred from pollen in Late Quaternary faecal deposits (hyraceum) in the Cape winter-rain region and its bearing on past climates in South Africa, 26: 941-953

Carrion, J.S. Scott, L. Arribas, A. Fuentes, N. Gil romera, G. and Montoya, E. 2007. Journal of Quaternary Science. Pleistocene landscapes in central Iberia inferred from pollen analysis of hyena coprolites, 22(2): 191-202

Scott, L. 2007. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology. Professor Joey Coetzee 1921-2007, 147: 1-2

Gil Romera, G. Scott, L. Marais, E. and Brook, G. 2007. Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology. Late Holocene environmental change in the northwestern Namib Desert margin: new fossil pollen evidence from hyrax middens, 249: 1-17

Geleta, T. and Swart, W.J. 2007. Plant Disease. First Report of *Fusarium verticillioides* on kenaf in South Africa, 91(1): 112

Tarekegne, A.T. Sakhuja, P.K. Swart, W.J. and Tamado, T. 2007. International Journal of Pest Management.

Integrated management of groundnut root rot using seed quality and fungicide seed treatment, 53(1): 53-57

Prinsloo, G. Ninkovic, V. Van der Linde, T.C.D.K. Van der Westhuizen, A.J. Patterson, J. and Glinwood, R. 2007. Journal of Applied Entomology-Zeitschrift Fur Angewandte Entomologie. Test of semiochemicals and a resistant wheat variety for Russian wheat aphid management in South Africa, 131(9-10): 637-644

Venter, A.M. 2007. South African Journal of Botany. *Lycium hantamense* (Solanaceae), a new species from the Hantam-Roggeveld centre of Plant Endemism, South Africa, 73: 214-217

Venter, H.J.T. and Verhoeven, R.L. 2007. South African Journal of Botany. A re-appraisal of *Cryptolepis sinensis* subsp. *africana* (Apocynaceae: Periplocoideae) and a description of the pollen apparatus, 73: 40-42

Venter, H.J.T. Winter, P.J.D. Verhoeven, R.L. and Archer, R.H. 2007. South African Journal of Botany. *Raphionacme villicorona* (Apocynaceae: Periplocoideae), a new species from the Sekhukhuneland Centre of plant endemism, South Africa, 73: 97-101

Pretorius, Z.A. Visser, B. and Du Preez, P.J. 2007. Plant Disease. First Report of Asian Soybean Rust (*Phakopsora pachyrhizi*) on kudzu in South Africa, 91: 1364

QUANTITY SURVEYING AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT BOUREKENKUNDE EN KONSTRUKSIEBSTUUR

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Lazarus, S. and Hauptfleisch, A.C. 2007. An integrated emerging contractor development model for the construction industry: practical implementation and statistical quantification. CIB World Building Congress: Construction for Development. 14-17 May, Cape Town: CIB World Building Congress. International Council Innovation Building, Cape Town, 24

Hauptfleisch, A.C. and Verster, J.J.P. 2007. Mentoring: A key intervention in small construction contractor capacity building in South Africa. ARCOM (Association of Researcher in Construction Management) 23rd Annual Conference, University of Ulster, Belfast, Ireland. 3-5 September 2007

Verster, J.J.P. and Hauptfleisch, A.C. 2007. Mentoring: A key intervention in small construction contractor capacity building in South Africa. ARCOM (Association of Researchers in Construction Management) 23rd Annual Conference, University of Ulster, Belfast, Ireland 3-5 September 2007

Lazarus, S. 2007. Project Management: Key components of an integrated emerging contractor development model for the construction industry. Project Management Days '07. PM Days '07 Student paper award. Presented by Project Management Group and wirtschafts University, Vienna, Austria. May 2007

Marx, H.J. 2007. An improved approximate estimating method for the early planning phases. PAQS 2007 (Pacific Association of Quantity Surveyors) Congress: Construction from a different perspective, Auckland, New Zealand, June 2007: PAQS 2007 Congress. PAQS Congress organisers, Auckland, New Zealand, 30

Marx, H.J. 2007. Improved elemental cost factors for early estimation. ASOCSA 2nd Built Environment

Conference. Presented by: Association of Schools of Construction of Southern Africa (ASOCSA) and the Council for the Built Environment (CBE). Port Elizabeth, 17-19 June 2007

Oosthuizen, P.M. Kotze, B.G. and Hauptfleisch, A.C. 2007. Professional project management maturity of quantity surveyors in South Africa. PAQS 2007 (Pacific Association of Quantity Surveyors)Congress: Construction from a different perspective. Auckland, New Zealand: PAQS 2007 Congress

Swart, B.J. 2007. The modern Quantity Surveyor: Jack of all trades. PAQS 2007 (Pacific Association of Quantity Surveyors) Congress: Construction from a different perspective, Auckland, New Zealand, June 2007:

Van Vuuren, H.J. 2007. Skills transfer: The training and mentoring of new entrants to the construction industry. ASOCSA 2nd Built Environment Conference. Presented by: Association of Schools of Construction of Southern Africa (ASOCSA) and the Council for the Built Environment (CBE) Port Elizabeth. 17-19 June 2007: ASOCSA 2nd Built Environment Conference

Van Zyl, C.H. 2007. Training and professional development: Construction industry needs. ASOCSA 2nd Built Environment Conference. Presented by: Association of Schools of Construction of Southern Africa (ASOCSA) and the Council for the Built Environment (CBE), Port Elizabeth, 17-19 June 2007: ASOCSA 2nd Built Environment Conference

Verster, J.J.P. and Lazarus, S. 2007. Project Management: Maturity of project oriented companies in South Africa. Project Management Days '07. PM Days '07 Workshop presented by Project Management Group and Wirtschafts University, Vienna, Austria

Verster, J.J.P. and Van Zyl, C.H. 2007. Managing differences and disputes: A search for an effective and efficient construction dispute resolution method. Pacific Association of Quantity Surveyors (PAQS) 2007 Congress: Construction from a different perspective. Auckland, New Zealand: PAQS 11th Annual Congress 2007

Verster, J.J.P. and Hauptfleisch, A.C. 2007. Project management maturity in the South African construction industry. 2nd Built Environment Conference presented by the Association of Schools of Construction of Southern Africa (ASOCSA) and the Council for the Built Environment (CBE, Port Elizabeth, 17-19 June 2007: ASOCSA 2nd Built Environment Conference.

Tiruneh, G.G. Verster, J.J.P. and Kotze, B.G. 2007. A study on the application of alternative dispute resolution (ADR) methods in South Africa. PAQS 2007 (Pacific Association of Quantity Surveyors) Congress: Construction from a different perspective, Auckland New Zealand. June 2007

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Ramabodu, M.S. Kotze, B.G. and Verster, J.J.P. 2007. Diversity and value in Africa's real estate: Challenges facing property development in South Africa. Special issue on African Real Estate - Journal of Property Investment and Finance 2007: 25(1):7-22, 1st, 978184663-330-0, Emerald Group Publishing Limited, United Kingdom

Verster, J.J.P. Hauptfleisch, A.C. Oosthuizen, P.M. and Kotze, B.G. 2007. Project Management Maturity Models and Analysis: How mature is South Africa's Construction Industry. The SAPOA Real Estate Research Yearbook 2007: 217-221, 1st, 0-620-37074-2, Pangram Publishing (Pty) Ltd, Johannesburg

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Allemann, J. 2007. Re-introduction of indigenous vegetables at the community level in South Africa. First International Conference on Indigenous Vegetables and Legumes, Acta Horticulturae 752: 623 ISHS, Gent, Belgium, 157 - 160

Swart, W.J. and Allemann, J. 2007. Cropping systems for indigenous vegetables: An ecological perspective. First International Conference on Indigenous Vegetables and Legumes, Acta Horticulturae 752: 623 ISHS, Gent, Belgium, 615-620

Elhag, M.M. and Walker, S. 2007. Tashur - An integration of indices to assess desertification. Farming Systems Design 2007 An International Symposium on Methodologies for Integrated Analysis of Farm Production Systems held in Catania, Italy, 2, La Goliardica Pavese, Pavia, 133-134

Diga, G.M. and Walker, S. 2007. Decision Support Tool for Sorghum Production under Variable Rainfall in the Central Rift Valley. Farming Systems Design 2007. An International Symposium on Methodologies for Integrated Analysis of Farm Production Systems held in Catania, Italy, 2, La Goliardica Pavese, Pavia, 77-78

Walker, S. and Haasbroek, P.D. 2007. Use of a mathematical model with hourly weather data for early warning of downy mildew in vineyards. Farming Systems Design 2007. An International symposium on Methodologies for Integrated Analysis of Farm Production systems held in Catania, Italy, 1, La Goliardica Pavese, Pavia, 109-110

Diga, G.M. and Walker, S. 2007. Modeling soil erosion and land use/land cover under watershed management approach: A case study at Adulala micro watershed, central rift valley of Ethiopia. Farming Systems Design 2007: an International Conference on Methodologies for Integrated Analysis of Farm Production Systems, 1, La Goliardica Pavese, Pavia, 97-98

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Van den Heever, E. Allemann, J. and Pretorius, J.C. 2007. Combined Congress of Soil Science Society of South Africa, South African Society for Crop Production and Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences. Impact of nitrogen fertilisation on the growth and antifungal activity of *Tulbaghia violacea*, Badplaas, South Africa

Buthalezi, N.M. and Allemann, J. 2007. South African Society of Agricultural Technologists. Evaluation of cultural practices used by smallholder farmers in cassava production: Mseleni Village KwaZulu-Natal, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Van den Heever, E. Allemann, J. and Pretorius, J.C. 2007. Joint South African Pharmacology and Toxicology Congress on traditional medicine and remedies. Impact of nitrogen fertilisation on the growth and antifungal activity of *Tulbaghia violacea*, Buffelspoort, South Africa

Kosters, R. Preger, A. Du Preez, C.C. Brodowski, S. and Amelung, W. 2007. Annual Meeting of the German Society of Soil Science. Reaggregation von Sekundärweideböden im südafrikanischen Highveld: Eine Chronosequenz-Studie [Reaggregation of secondary pasture soils in the South African highveld: a chronosequence study], Dresden, Germany

- Du Preez, C.C. Amelung, W. Lobe, I. and Brodowski, S. 2007. The 33rd Bi-annual Conference of the Zoological Society of Southern Africa. Fate of soil organic matter in three South African agro-ecosystems: a review, Potchefstroom, South Africa
- Jordaan, J. Engelbrecht, G.M. and Allemann, J. 2007. Combined congress of Soil Science Society of South Africa, South African Society for Crop production and Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences. The effect of planting date and methods on the yield of out of season onion (*Allium cepa* L.) bulbs, Badplaas, South Africa
- Mbatha, A.N. Engelbrecht, G.M. and Ceronio, G.M. 2007. Combined congress of the South African Society for crop production, Soil Science Society of South Africa and Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences. Influence of organic fertilizers on the yield and quality of cabbage (*Brassica oleracea* var. *capitata*), Badplaas, South Africa
- Potgieter, J. Walker, S. Engelbrecht, G.M. and Smith, M. 2007. VI International Cactus Pear and Cochineal Congress. Does environment influence fruit quality in cactus pear? Joao Pessau, Mexico
- Le Roux, P.A.L. Van Tol, J.J. Hensley, M. Van Huyssteen, C.W. and Jennings, K. 2007. South African Groundwater Conference. Soil maps: A window to soil/rock interaction, Bloemfontein, South Africa
- Van Tol, J.J. Le Roux, P.A.L. Hensley, M. and Lorentz, S.A. 2007. SANCHIAS Conference - 2007. Pedofeatures as indicators of hillslope hydrology, Cape Town, South Africa
- Le Roux, P.A.L. Van Tol, J.J. Van Huyssteen, C.W. and Hensley, M. 2007. National Wetlands Indaba 2007. Hydrotoposequences of wetland soils in selected catchments, Johannesburg, South Africa
- Mokhatla, P.Z. Maine, N. and Nell, W.T. 2007. 16th International Farm Management Association (IFMA). Sustainable farmer settlement in South Africa, Cork, Ireland
- Pretorius, J.C. and Van der Walt, E 2007. South African Crop Production Society. ComCatr: A new plant strengthening agent now commercially available. Awarded the Society price for the best paper read at the conference, Badplaas, South Africa
- Pretorius, J.C. and Van der Watt, E. 2007. South African Crop Production Society. A comparative study on the growth and yield response of soybean to treatment with different bio-products, Badplaas, South Africa
- Van den Heever, E. Pretorius, J.C. and Allemann, J. 2007. South African Crop Production Society. Impact of nitrogen fertilization on the growth and antifungal activity of *Tulbaghia violacea*, Badplaas, South Africa
- Avenant, P.L. Fouche, H.J. and Snyman, H.A. 2007. Proceedings of the VI International Congress on Cactus Pear and Cochineal. 22 to 26 October 2007 (p. 9). Influence of late-seasonal frost on *Opuntia* spp. in a semi-arid climate of South Africa, João Pessoa, Paraíba, Brazil
- Mbuende, M.R. and Steyn, A.S. 2007. South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences. Occurrence of meteorological drought in Namibia, Johannesburg, South Africa
- Pretorius, J.C. and Van der Watt, E. 2007. Combined Congress 2007. ComCat: In new plant strengthening agent now commercially available, Badplaas, South Africa
- Pretorius, J.C. and Van der Watt, E. 2007. Combined Congress. A comparative study on the growth and yield

response of soyabean to treatment with different bio-products, Badplaas, South Africa

Lin, H. and Van Huyssteen, C.W. 2007. Combined Congress of the SASCP, SASHS & SSSSA. 22-25 January 2007. Hydrological grouping of soils in the Weatherley Catchment of South Africa, Aventura Resort, Badplaas, South Africa

Van Huyssteen, C.W. 2007. 13th SANCIAHS Symposium. 6-7 September 2007. Correlation between soil properties and long-term soil water contents in the Weatherley catchment, Waterfront, Cape Town, South Africa

Hensley, M. Le Roux, P.A.L. Van Huyssteen, C.W. and Jennings, K. 2007. 13th SANCIAHS Symposium. 6-7 September 2007. The hydrology of South African soils: Preliminary comments, Waterfront, Cape Town, South Africa

Jennings, K. Le Roux, P.A.L. Van Huyssteen, C.W. and Hensley, M. 2007. National Wetland Indaba. 22 to 26 October 2007. The Kroonstad soil form as wetland indicator, Civic Centre, Kempton Park, South Africa

Van Huyssteen, C.W. 2007. National Wetland Indaba. 22 to 26 October 2007. Soil indicators for wetland delineation, Civic Centre, Kempton Park, South Africa

Le Roux, P.A.L. Van Huyssteen, C.W. and Hensley, M. 2007. National Wetland Indaba. 22 to 26 October 2007. Hydrotoposequences of wetland soils in selected catchments, Civic Centre, Kempton Park, South Africa

Nhlabatsi, N.N. Van Rensburg, L.D. and Walker, S. 2007. Crop Soil Combined Congress. Prediction of soil surface evaporation in a semi-arid area, Badplaas, Mpumalanga, South Africa

Phahlane, M.O. Du Pisani, A.L. Le Roux, J.J. Germishuys, T. and Walker, S. 2007. Crop Soil Combined Congress. Stream flow as estimated by automated geospatial watershed assessment (AGWA) tool in upper Olifants catchment area, Badplaas, Mpumalanga, South Africa

Walker, S. 2007. SADC Land and Water Management Applied Research and Training Programme 2nd Scientific Symposium. Decision support tools for semi-arid Africa with user and climate inputs, Gaborone, Botswana

Smith, H.J. and Walker, S. 2007. SADC Land and Water Management Applied Research and Training Programme 2nd Scientific Symposium. Improved theories facilitating action research with resource-poor farmers in sustainable natural resource management: clarifying the roles of stakeholders in on-farm experimentation, Gaborone, Botswana

Mupangwa, W.T. Twomlow, S.J. and Walker, S. 2007. SADC Land and Water Management Applied Research and Training Programme 2nd Scientific Symposium. Effect of minimum tillage and mulching on maize (*Zea mays L.*) yield and water content of clayey and sandy soils, Gaborone, Botswana

Walker, S. 2007. South African Institute of Valuers Country Seminar: Farm Valuation. Climatic considerations for farm valuations, Johannesburg, South Africa

Walker, S. 2007. ICID 2nd African Regional Conference. Use of simple models to learn irrigation scheduling, Johannesburg, South Africa

Netshiukhwi, G.N.C. and Walker, S. 2007. Crop Soil Combined Congress. Crop-climate matching for Modder/Riet catchment, Badplaas, Mpumalanga, South Africa

Elhag, M.M. and Walker, S. 2007. Farming Systems Design 2007 An International Symposium on Methodologies for Integrated Analysis of Farm Production Systems. Tashur - An integration of indices to assess desertification, Catania, Italy

Walker, S. and Diga, G.M. 2007. Farming Systems Design 2007 An International Symposium on Methodologies for Integrated Analysis of Farm Production Systems. Decision Support Tool for Sorghum Production under Variable Rainfall in the Central Rift Valley, Catania, Italy

Walker, S. and Haasbroek, P.D. 2007. Farming Systems Design 2007 An International Symposium on Methodologies for Integrated Analysis of Farm Production Systems. Use of a mathematical model with hourly weather data for early warning of downy mildew in vineyards, Catania, Italy

Mupangwa, W.T. Twomlow, S.J. and Walker, S. 2007. 8th WaterNet-WARFSA-GWP Symposium. Conservation tillage for soil water management in the semi-arid southern Zimbabwe, Lusaka, Zambia

Twomlow, S.J. Love, D. and Walker, S. 2007. 8 th WaterNet-WARFSA-GWP Symposium. The nexus between INRM and IWRM, Lusaka, Zambia

Diga, G.M. and Walker, S. 2007. Farming Systems Design 2007: an International Conference on Methodologies for Integrated Analysis of Farm Production Systems. Modeling soil erosion and land use/land cover under watershed management approach: A case study at Adulala micro watershed, central rift valley of Ethiopia, Catania, Italy

Elhag, M.M. and Walker, S. 2007. 8th WaterNet WARFSA GWP-SA symposium. Drought Frequency in Butana Area of Sudan, Lusaka, Zambia

PUBLISHED/UNPUBLISHED RESEARCH REPORTS

Viljoen, M.F. Du Preez, C.C. Groenewald, H.B. Blair, V.G. and Viljoen, C.P. 2007. Prefeasibility study of the Koppies Irrigation Scheme, Free State Department of Agriculture, 53

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Allemann, J. and Ceronio, G.M. 2007. South African Journal of Plant and Soil/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Plant en Grond. Screening of South African sunflower (*Helianthus annuus* L.) cultivars for alachlor sensitivity, 24: 16-21

Woyessa, Y.E. and Bennie, A.T.P. 2007. South African Journal of Plant and Soil/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Plant en Grond. Tillage-crop residue management and rainfall-runoff relationships for the Alemaya catchment in Eastern Ethiopia, 24(1): 8-15

Kotze, E. and Du Preez, C.C. 2007. South African Journal of Plant and Soil/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Plant en Grond. Influence of long-term wheat residue management on the organic matter of an Avalon soil, 24(2): 114-119

Le Roux, P.A.L. Du Preez, C.C. Strydom, M.G. Van Rensburg, L.D. and Bennie, A.T.P. 2007. Water S A. Effect of irrigation on soil salinity profiles along the lower Vaal River, South Africa, 33(4): 473-478

Onduru, D.D. and Du Preez, C.C. 2007. Agronomy for Sustainable Development. Ecological and agro-economic

study of small farms in sub-Saharan Africa, 27: 197-208

Preger, A. Rillig, M.C. Johns, A.R. Du Preez, C.C. Lobe, I. and Amelung, W. 2007. Soil Biology & Biochemistry. Losses of glomalin-related soil protein under prolonged arable cropping: a chronosequence study in sandy soils of the South African Highveld, 39: 445-453

Schmidt, C.J.J. Adriaanse, F.G. and Du Preez, C.C. 2007. South African Journal of Plant and Soil/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Plant en Grond. Extractable soil phosphorus threshold values for dryland maize on the South African Highveld, 24: 37-46

Dilallessa, T.D. Du Preez, C.C. and Ceronio, G.M. 2007. South African Journal of Plant and Soil/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Plant en Grond. Effect of tillage system and nitrogen fertilization on yield and yield components of maize in Western Ethiopia, 24: 63-69

Dilallessa, T.D. Du Preez, C.C. and Ceronio, G.M. 2007. South African Journal of Plant and Soil/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Plant en Grond. Comparison of maize genotypes for grain yield, nitrogen uptake and use efficiency in Western Ethiopia, 24(2): 70-76

Dilallessa, T.D. Du Preez, C.C. and Ceronio, G.M. 2007. South African Journal of Plant and Soil/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Plant en Grond. Fate of nitrogen applied to maize on conventional and minimum tilled Nitisols in Western Ethiopia, 24(2): 77-83

Engelbrecht, G.M. Du Preez, C.C. and Spies, J.J. 2007. South African Journal of Plant and Soil/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Plant en Grond. Response of *Lachenalia* growing in soil to nitrogen fertilisation during the nursery phase, 24(4): 220-227.

Tegegne, G. and Pretorius, J.C. 2007. Biocontrol. In *vitro* and in *vivo* antifungal activity of crude extracts and powdered dry material from Ethiopian wild plants against economically important plant pathogens, 52: 877-888

Snyman, H.A. Ratsele, C. Fouche, H.J. and Avenant, P.L. 2007. Journal of the Professional Association for Cactus Development. Frost sensitivity of *Opuntia ficus-indica* and *O. robusta* in a semi-arid climate of South Africa, 9: 1-21

Zere, T.B. Van Huyssteen, C.W. and Hensley, M. 2007. Water S A. Quantification of long-term precipitation use efficiencies of different maize production practices on a semi-arid ecotope in the Free State Province, 33: 61-66

Van Huyssteen, C.W. Le Roux, P.A.L. Hensley, M. and Zere, T.B. 2007. South African Journal of Plant and Soil/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Plant en Grond. Duration of water saturation in selected soils of Weatherley, South Africa, 24(3): 152-160

Tsubo, M. and Walker, S. 2007. Journal of Arid Environments. An assessment of productivity of maize grown under water harvesting system in a semi-arid region with special reference to ENSO, 71: 299-311

Mupangwa, W.T. Twomlow, S.J. Walker, S. and Hove, L. 2007. Physics and Chemistry of the Earth. Effect of minimum tillage and mulching on maize (*Zea mays* L.) yield and water content of clayey and sandy soils, 32: 1127-1134

Archer, E.R.M. Mukhala, E. Walker, S. Dilley, M. and Masamvu, K. 2007. Climatic Change. Sustaining agricultural production and food security in Southern Africa: an improved role for climate prediction? 83: 287-300

STATISTICS/MATHEMATICAL STATISTIC
STATISTIEK/WISKUNDIGE STATISTIEK

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Finkelstein, M.S. 2007. 6th European Gerontology Congress. On reliability approaches to human aging, St. Petersburg, Russian Federation

Esaulova, V.M. and Finkelstein, M.S. 2007. MMR 2007 (Mathematical methods in reliability). On asymptotic failure rates, Glasgow, United Kingdom

Finkelstein, M.S. 2007. 50th Annual Conference of the South African Statistical Association. On aging properties of renewal-type processes, Johannesburg, South Africa

Groenewald, P.C.N. and Garisch, I. 2007. International Conference of Artificial Intelligence and Pattern Recognition. Calculating the probability of consensus decision making using expert information, Orlando, United States

Nel, A. 2007. 50th Annual Conference of SA Statistical Association. The spectral distribution expressed in terms of the mixture of Dirichlets for modelling multivariate extremes, Johannesburg, South Africa

Brussow, M. and Van der Merwe, A.J. 2007. 6th Workshop about Objective Bayesian methodologies. Bayesian calibration using more than one experiment for polynomial regression, Rome, Italy

Chikobvu, D. and Van der Merwe, A.J. 2007. 50th Annual Conference of the South-African Statistical Association. A Bayesian simulation solution to the supplier selection problem using capability indices, Johannesburg, South Africa

Von Maltitz, M. 2007. 50th Annual Conference of SA Statistical Association. Investigating the impact of sequential regression multiple imputation, Johannesburg, South Africa

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

De Waal, D.J. Van Gelder, P.H.A.J.M. and Nel, A. 2007. *Environmetrics*. Estimating joint tail probabilities of river discharges through the logistic copula, 18: 621-631

Finkelstein, M.S. 2007. *Journal of Applied Probability*. On some ageing properties of general repair processes, 44: 505-512

Finkelstein, M.S. 2007. *Reliability Engineering & System Safety*. Shocks in homogeneous and heterogeneous populations, 92: 569-574

Finkelstein, M.S. 2007. *Reliability Engineering & System Safety*. On statistical and information based virtual age of degrading systems, 92: 676-681

Finkelstein, M.S. 2007. *Reliability Engineering & System Safety*. Imperfect repair and lifesaving in heterogeneous

populations, 92: 1671-1676

Finkelstein, M.S. 2007. *Mathematical Biosciences*. Aging: Damage accumulation versus increasing mortality rate, 207: 104-112

Esaulova, V.M. and Finkelstein, M.S. 2007. *South African Statistical Journal*. Bounds for the failure rate in heterogeneous populations, 41: 23-38

Clark, J. and Schall, R. 2007. *Allergy*. Assessment of combined symptom and medication scores for rhinoconjunctivitis immunotherapy clinical trials, 62: 1023-1028

Bekker, K.N. and Van der Merwe, A.J. 2007. *South African Statistical Journal*. A computational Bayesian approach to the balanced Buhlman credibility model, 41: 65-103

Van der Merwe, A.J. and Hugo, J. 2007. *Test*. Bayesian tolerance intervals for the balanced two factor nested random effects model, 16: 598-612

URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING STADS- EN STREEKBEPLANNING

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Barclay, E. 2007. The spatial integration of a segregated post-apartheid community: case study of BaPhalaborwa municipality, Limpopo province, South Africa. Regional Studies association Winter conference, Regional studies association, Seaford

Campbell, M.M. 2007. The impact of major sporting events on the economy and the people of a developing region: the case of South Africa. Regional Studies Association International conference, Regional Studies Association, Seaford

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Campbell, M.M. 2007. Regional Studies Association International Conference. The impact of major sporting events on the economy and the people of a developing region: the case of South Africa, Lisbon, Portugal

Campbell, M.M. 2007. Institute for housing and urban development studies Erasmus University. Land management and informal settlement regulation: the case of Mangaung, Rotterdam, Netherlands

Steyn, J.J. and Potgieter, P.J. 2007. 43rd International Planning Congress IsoCarp. How the city of Bloemfontein did the tango alone in the Inner City Renewal Project, Antwerp, Belgium

Steenkamp, G.M. 2007. HELTASA (Higher Education Learning and Teaching Association of South Africa) Conference. From a paper base to e-learning module, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Steyn, J.J. 2007. 14 th International Seminar on Urban Form. New uses in old shapes: Africa meet the west in

Bloemfontein's central business district, Ouro Preto, Brazil

Steyn, J.J. 2007. JIPSA Free State Conference. Town and Regional Planning as a scarce skill in the new South Africa, Bloemfontein, South Africa

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

De Kock, J. Campbell, M.M. and Van der Westhuizen, T.L. 2007. Town and Regional Planning/Stads- en Streekbeplanning/Meralo ya Ditoropo le Mabatowa. Secure tenure for the urban poor: lessons from community based land tenure approach in Windhoek, Namibia, 52: 47-56

Steyn, J.J. and Du Plessis, M.J.M. 2007. Town and Regional Planning/Stads- en Streekbeplanning/Meralo ya Ditoropo le Mabatowa. A case study of four small-scale job-creation projects in Philippolis and lessons for local economic development projects in small towns, 51: 60 -66

ZOOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY DIERKUNDE EN ENTOMOLOGIE

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Butler, H.J.B. and Kok, O.B. 2007. Verwantskap tussen voedingsukses en groepgroottes van vee-reiers (*Bubulcus ibis*) in die sentrale Vrystaat. SA Akademie: Jaarkongres vir Biologiese Wetenskappe (Universiteit van die Vrystaat, 8 September 2006), 26(1), SA Akademie, 82-83

Groenewald, H. Butler, H.J.B. and Scholtz, N. 2007. Anura as biologiese indikator by ongerehabiliteerde uraanmyne. SA Akademie: Jaarkongres vir Biologiese Wetenskappe (Universiteit van die Vrystaat, 8 September 2006), 26(1), SA Akademie, 92-93

Grunewald, H. Butler, H.J.B. and Scholtz, N. 2007. Die effek van uraanmyne op kleinsoogdierpopulasies. SA Akademie: Jaarkongres vir Biologiese Wetenskappe (Universiteit van die Vrystaat, 8 September 2006), 26(1), SA Akademie, 93-94

Jansen van Rensburg, C. Van As, J.G. and King, P.H. 2007. Diplostomatids inducing behavioural changes in fish species of the Okavango River and Delta, Botswana. Seventh International Symposium of Fish Parasites, Viterbo, Italy, 24-28 September 2007, 49, Suppl. 2, University of Rome, 289

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Avenant, N.L. and De Waal, H.O. 2007. Felid Biology and Conservation Conference, 17-20 September 2007. Incorporating caracal feeding and ranging behaviour in the management of this damage-causing carnivore, Oxford, United Kingdom

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Reed, C.C. Basson, L. Van As, L.L. and Dykova, I. 2007. Folia Parasitologica. Four new myxozoans (Myxosporidia):

Bivalvulida) from intertidal fishes along the south coast of Africa, 54: 283-292

Botha-Brink, J. and Modesto, S.P. 2007. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B-Biological Sciences. A mixed-age classed 'pelycosaur' aggregation from South Africa: earliest evidence of parental care in amniotes? 274: 2829-2834

Butler, H.J.B. and Kok, O.B. 2007. South African Journal for Science and Technology/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie. Habitatsvoorkeure, voedafstande en vlieggrigtings van vee-reiers (*Bubulcus ibis*) in die sentrale Vrystaat, 26(3): 196-204

Le Roux, P.D.S. Kok, O.B. and Butler, H.J.B. 2007. Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie. Kransduif x Tuinduif-hibried? (Nota), 26(4): 299-301

Smith, Y. De Waal, H.O. and Kok, O.B. 2007. Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences. Aspects of carcass digestibility by African Lions (*Panthera Leo* Linnaeus, 1758) under captive conditions, 2006:9(11): 2149-2152

Fourie, L.J. Stanneck, D. and Horak, I.G. 2007. The International Journal of Applied Research in Veterinary Medicine. The efficacy of a topically applied combination of Imidacloprid and Permethrin against *Stomoxys calcitrans* on dogs, 4(1): 29-33

Haddad, C.R. 2007. African Invertebrates. A revision of the Endemic South African dark sac spider genus *Austrophaea* (Araneae: Corinnidae), 48(2): 47-53

Horak, I.G. Golezardy, H. and Uys, A.C. 2007. Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research. Ticks associated with the three largest wild ruminant species in southern Africa, 74: 231-242

Apanaskevich, D.A. Horak, I.G. and Camicas, J.-L. 2007. Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research. Redescription of *Haemaphysalis* (*Rhipistoma*) *elliptica* (Koch, 1844), an old taxon of the *Haemaphysalis* (*Rhipistoma*) *leachi* group from East and southern Africa, and of *Haemaphysalis* (*Rhipistoma*) *leachi* (Audouin, 1826) (Ixodida, Ixodidae), 74: 181-208

Olwoch, J.M. Van Jaarsveld, A.S. Scholtz, C.H. and Horak, I.G. 2007. Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research. Climate change and the genus *Rhipicephalus* (Acari: Ixodidae) in Africa, 74: 45-72

Blodgett, J.T. Swart, W.J. Louw, S.VD.M. and Weeks, W.J. 2007. Applied Soil Ecology. Soil amendments and watering influence the incidence of endophytic fungi in *Amaranthus hybridus* in South Africa, 35: 311-318

Kiggundu, A. Gold, C.S. Labuschagne, M.T. Vuylsteke, D. and Louw, S.VD.M. 2007. Entomologia Experimentalis Et Applicata. Components of resistance to banana weevil (*Cosmopolites sordidus*) in *Musa* germplasm in Uganda, 2006:122: 27-35

Vidrine, M.F. Lotter, Z. Van As, J.G. Bogan, A.E. and Bastian-Stanford, M. 2007. International Journal of Acarology. *Unionicola* (*Coelaturicola*) *gledhilli* n. subgen. n. sp. (Acari: Unionicolidae) from freshwater mussels in Botswana and East Africa, 33(2): 167-171

Ramberg, L. Hancock, P. Lindholm, M. Meyer, T. Ringrose, S. Sliva, J. Van As, J.G. and Vanderpost, C. 2007. Aquatic Sciences. Species diversity of the Okavango Delta, Botswana, 2006:68(3): 310-337.

Van As, L.L. and Van As, J.G. 2007. Systematic Parasitology. *Lamproglena hepseti* n. sp. (Copepoda: Lernaeidae), a gill parasite of the African pike *Hepsetus odoe* (Bloch) from the Okavango River and Delta, Botswana, 67: 19-24

Van der Linde, T.C.D.K. Venter, G.J. Mellor, P.S. Wright, I. and Paweska, J.T. 2007. Medical and Veterinary Entomology. Replication of live-attenuated vaccine strains of bluetongue virus in orally infected South African *Culicoides* species, 21: 239-247.

Van der Linde, T.C.D.K. Venter, G.J. and Paweska, J.T. 2007. Medical and Veterinary Entomology. Virus recovery rates for wild-type and live-attenuated vaccine strains of African horse sickness virus serotype 7 in orally infected South African *Culicoides* species, 21: 377-383




Prinsloo, G. Ninkovic, V. Van der Linde, T.C.D.K. Van der Westhuizen, A.J. Patterson, J. and Glinwood, R. 2007. Journal of Applied Entomology-Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie. Test of semiochemicals and a resistant wheat variety for Russian wheat aphid management in South Africa, 131(9-10): 637-644

Mellor, P.S. Wright, I. Paweska, J.T. and Venter, G.J. 2007. Medical and Veterinary Entomology. Replication of live-attenuated vaccine strains of bluetongue virus in orally infected South African *Culicoides* species, 21: 239-247.

Venter, G.J. and Paweska, J.T. 2007. Medical and Veterinary Entomology. Virus recovery rates for wild-type and live attenuated vaccine strains of african horse sickness virus serotype 7 in orally infected South African *Culicoides* species, 21: 377-383

FACULTY OF THE HUMANITIES FAKULTEIT GEESTESWETENSKAPPE

Dean/Dekaan: Prof. G.W. de Klerk

 +27-(0)51-401-2240
 +27-(0)51-448-3942
 deklerkg.hum@ufs.ac.za

DEAN'S OFFICE DEKAANSKANTOOR

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

De Wet, N.C. and Jacobs, L. 2007. Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe. Riglyne vir die voorkoming van bullebakkery in 'n skoolkoshuis, 47(3): 331-348

Strauss, D.F.M. 2007. Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap. Is a straightline the shortest distance between two points and does 2+2 equal 4? 43(3&4): 51-72

Strauss, D.F.M. 2007. Koers: Bulleting for Christian Scholarship/Bulletin vir Christelike Wetenskap. Law and individuality, 72(1): 1-25

Strauss, D.F.M. 2007. South African Journal for Science and Technology/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie. Die Grezen der Logik ubersteigen: Zum unterschied zwishen widerspruch und antinomie, 26(1): 37-61

Strauss, D.F.M. 2007. Journal for New Generation Sciences. The historical roots of the all-pervasive effect of the rise of modern technology on the complexity of western societies, 5(2): 68-85

Strauss, D.F.M. 2007. South African Review of Sociology. Beyond the opposition of individual and society. Part II. The 'category-mistake' entailed in this opposition, 38(1): 1-19

Strauss, D.F.M. 2007. South African Journal of Philosophy. Did Darwin initially develop a theory of evolution in the biological sense of word? 26(2): 190-203

Strauss, D.F.M. 2007. Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap. The basic concepts of sociology involved in system theory, 1&2 kwartaal: 83-108

Strauss, D.F.M. 2007. Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap. Health and medicine in the light of philosophical anthropology, 1&2 Kwartaal: 163-180

Strauss, D.F.M. 2007. Politikon. The transition from Greco-Roman and Medieval to modern political theories, 34(1): 53-65

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Jacobs, L. Uys, C. and Viljoen, M.J. 2007. SAAIR Forum. The evolution of a management information system to monitor student progress, Stellenbosch, South Africa

AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH, AND GERMAN AND FRENCH AFRIKAANS EN NEDERLANDS EN DUIITS EN FRANS

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Zajas, P. and Koch, J. 2007. Handelingen Zestiende Colloquium Neerlandicum. Internationale Vereniging voor Neerlandistiek, Amsterdam, Rozenberg Publishers, Amsterdam, p. 543-552

Koch, J. 2007. Het beeld van de Kleurling-vrouw in Afrikaans-Nederlandse teksten van de Hernhutter-zendingen. De vergeten geschiedenis van de polemieek met de representatie van „Hottentot Venus" in didactisch perspectief [in:] Jean-Marie Valentin (red.). Internationalen Germanistenkongresses, Paris 2005: Germanistik im Konflikt der Kultur, Akten vom XI, Band 2, Peter Lang, Bern, p. 191-198

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Van Coller, H.P. and Odendaal, B.J. 2007. Kongres van die Suider-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Neerlandistiek 16-18 Julie 2007. Die meer 'beskeie' opsies van 'n 'buitestander': M. Nienaber-Luitingh in die Afrikaanse literêre sisteem, Durban, South Africa

PUBLISHED/UNPUBLISHED RESEARCH REPORTS

Swart, C. 2007. Navorsing oor "plekname" as lid van die Provinsiale Geografiese Namekomitee (2003 – 2007) Departement Sport, Kuns en Kultuur, Vrystaat regering, 8

Swart, C. 2007. "Koester Afrikaans tydig en ontydig" Navorsing oor "plekname" as lid van die Provinsiale Geografiese Namekomitee (2003 - 2007) & "Die stryd om die behoud van 'n taalmuseum (NALN)"

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Hugo, D.J. 2007. Die landskap as geliefde - die geliefde as landskap. Liefde is die grootste (oor erotiek en seksualiteit): pp. 223 - 228 , Eerste uitgawe, eerste druk, 978-1-86919-160, Protea Boekhuis, Menlopark

Koch, J. 2007. „Zapożyczenie" (borrowing) a „przeniesienie" (imposition) w strukturze badañ recepcyjnych. Postulat badawczy i jego egzemplifikacje na przykřadzie recepcji literatury niderlandzkiej na poczřtku XX wieku. Nie tylko Zachód. Recepcja literatur obcych w czasopismach polskich XX wieku, Toruñ-Szczecin-ÿask 2007, II: p.

7-18 , 2007

Swart, C. 2007. "Vrystaatflertse & Die laaste stasie...". Bloemskryfsels 2007 ISBN 978-0-620-39520-5: pp. 5, 15 - 17, 2007, 978-0-620-39520, Bloemfontein Skrywers Vereniging, Bloemfontein

Van Niekerk, A. 2007. Kortverhaal: En die juffrou dra jeans met gate. Oxford Storieboek Leesboek 3 (Skolehandboek), Oxford University Press

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

De Wet, A.S. and Jenkinson, A.G. 2007. Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies. Die werkwoordposisies in Afrikaans: voor in die predikaat; aan die einde van die sin; en iewers tussenin? 25 (3): 351-367

Koch, J. 2007. Tydskrif vir Letterkunde. Oor literêre geskiedskrywing en Suid-Afrikaanse Studies in Europa: hoe om die eksotiese vertrouwd te maak, 44 (2): p. 215-231

Morgan, N. 2007. Acta Academica. Revisiting the South African book market: towards a change of tongue? (Multilingualism and the media), 2006:Supplementum 2: 179-196

Morgan, N. 2007. Literator. Van tempeltronk tot katedraal: die kruisweg van Lodewyk XV11, 28 (1): 47-69

Swart, C. 2007. Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe. Dowe in die huis (Sonnet) (Gedig), 47(4): 603

Van Coller, H.P. and Odendaal, B.J. 2007. Stilet: Tydskrif vir die Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging. Voorgelegde artikels by Stilet vanaf 2000 tot 2005: Waarnemings en gevolgtrekkings deur die redakteurs, 2006:XVIII:2: 123-139

Van Coller, H.P. and Van Jaarsveld, A. 2007. South African Theatre Journal. Vergenoeg: George Weideman as dramaturg (deel 1): vroeëre dramatiese werke van George Weideman, 21: 2007: 328 - 342

Van Coller, H.P. and Odendaal, B.J. 2007. Current Writing. Antjie Krog's role as translator: a case study of strategic positioning in the current South African literary poly-system, 19: 94-121

Van den Berg, J.P.C. 2007. Literator. Vooruitgang en ondergang: historiese dialektiek in twee tekste van Hans Magnus Enzensberger, 2006:27(2)39-36: 39-60

Van Coller, H.P. and Van Jaarsveld, A. 2007. Tydskrif vir Nederland's en Afrikaans. Konfrontasie en vergifnis: 'n outobiografiese lesing van Boesman my seun (2004) deur Deon Opperman, 2005:12(2): 206-224

Weideman, G.H. 2007. Stilet: Tydskrif vir die Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging. Die clowneske in die kortverhale van Abraham H. de Vries Deel I: 'n Inleidende verkenning , 2006:XVIII(2): 1-21

Weideman, G.H. 2007. Stilet: Tydskrif vir die Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging. Die clowneske in die kortverhale van Abraham H de Vries: 'n Chronologie. Deel III, XIX(2): 177-202

Weideman, G.H. 2007. Stilet: Tydskrif vir die Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging. Die clowneske in die kortverhale van Abraham H de Vries: 'n Chronologie. Deel II, XIX:1: 146-171

AFROASIATIC STUDIES, SIGN LANGUAGE AND LANGUAGE PRACTICE
AFRO-ASIATIESE STUDIE, GEBARETAAL EN TAALPRAKTYK

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Cawood, S. and Du Toit, J.S. 2007. Laughing it off: Multi-national corporations, brand identity and the language of exclusion. *Multilingualism and exclusion; policy, practice and prospects*, 6: 13-23 1, *Studies in Language Policy in South Africa*, 9780627027031, Van Schaik, Pretoria

Naude, J.A. 2007. It's all Greek. The Septuagint and recent developments in translation studies. Translating a translation. The LXX and its modern translations in the context of early judaism, 213: 229-250 1, *Bibliotheca Ephemeridum Theologicarum Lovaniensium*, 978-90-429-2038, Peeters, Leuven

Naude, J.A. 2007. Overcoming cultural exclusion - globalisation and localisation strategies in literary translation. *Multilingualism and exclusion: policy, practice and prospects*, 6: 149-161 1, *Studies in Language Policy in South Africa*, 9780627027031, Van Schaik, Pretoria

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Du Toit, J.S. Lamprecht, A. and Schmidt, N.F. 2007. *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek*. Children and the transfer of religious instruction, 16(2): 289-296

Du Toit, J.S. and Beard, L. 2007. *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek*. The publication of Children's Bibles in indigenous South African languages: an investigation into the current state of affairs, 16(2): 297-311

Gitay, Y. 2007. *Old Testament Essays (New Series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa*. The Promise: The winding road Genesis 13-14 in light of a theory of narrative studies, 20(2): 352-364

Gitay, Y. 2007. *Old Testament Essays (New Series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa*. On the foundation of human partnership and the Faculty of Speech: A thematic and rhetorical study of Genesis 2-3, 20(3): 689-702

Kohn, E. 2007. *Old Testament Essays (New Series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa*. What did the early rabbis do with the drunken sailer (Gen 9:18-29)? Keeping sober in the eyes of the Amoraim in Genesis Rabbah, 20(1)138-151

Olivier, H. and Lotriet, A. 2007. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies*. The implementation of a classroom interpreting service at the University of the Free State - a needs assessment, 25(2): 131-139

Marais, J. and Naude, J.A. 2007. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies*. Collocations in popular religious literature: an analysis in corpus-based translation studies, 25(2): 153-167

Marais, J. 2007. *Old Testament Essays (New Series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa*. Is this story possible? Exploring possible worlds theory, 20(1): 158-169

Narain, V. 2007. *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek*. Muslim women, family law and equal citizenship in India, 16(2): 498-517

Naude, J.A. 2007. Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies. The translation of biblical texts into South African Sign Language, 25(2): 141-152

Dennill, G.B. and Naude, J.A. 2007. Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek. A descriptive analysis of the concepts "Purity" and "Holiness" within the Qumran Community and Hare Krishna movement, 16(2): 1-31

Naude, J.A. 2007. Acta Theologica. Stylistic variation in three English translations of the dead Sea Scrolls, 27(2): 143-167

Naude, J.A. 2007. Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies. Language practice - one profession, multiple applications, 25(2): iii-vi

Snyman, F.P.J. Ehlers, L. and Naude, J.A. 2007. Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies. Development of the EtsaTrans translation system prototype and its integration into the Parnassus meeting administration system, 25 (2): 225-238

ANTHROPOLOGY

ANTROPOLOGIE

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Esterhuyse, P. 2007. IUAES/PAAA/ASNA Intercongress/Conference Transcending Postcolonial Conditions: Towards alternative modernities 2 - 7 December 2006 Understanding change in local sport organizations, Cape Town, South Africa

Jacobson, L. and Van der Westhuizen, W.A. 2007. Pottery Colloquium: William Humphries Art Gallery, Kimberley, 26th June 2007. The geo-anthropology of pottery production: an aide to provenance studies, Kimberley, South Africa

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Erasmus, P.A. 2007. Anthropology Southern Africa. Koranna struggle against the colonial church: the case of Brandewynfontein, 30(1&2): 29-35

Gordon, R.J. 2007. Historia: Journal of the Historical Society of South Africa/ Joernaal van die Historiese Genootskap van Suid Afrika. "Tracks which cannot be covered": P.J. Schoeman and public intellectuals in Southern Africa, 52(1): 98-126

Jacobson, L. 2007. Southern African Field Archaeology. Opinions Issues in contemporary rock art practices, 13&14: 1-2

CENTRE FOR HEALTH SYSTEMS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
SENTRUM VIR GESONDHEIDSISTEEMNAVORSING EN -ONTWIKKELING

PUBLISHED/UNPUBLISHED RESEARCH REPORTS

Engelbrecht, M. Janse van Rensburg-Bonthuyzen, E. Du Plooy, S. Wilke, M. Steyn, F. Meyer, K. Van Rensburg, H.C.J. Jacobs, N. Pappin, M. and Pienaar, A. 2007. Models of care for antiretroviral service delivery in the Free State. Bloemfontein: CHSR&D.

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Booyesen, F. Le R. Van Rensburg, H.C.J. Bachman, M. Louwagie, G. and Fairall, L. 2007. Social Indicators Research. The Heart in HAART: Quality of life of patients enrolled in the public sector antiretroviral treatment programme in the Free State province of South Africa, 81: 283-329

Louwagie, G., Bachman, M. Meyer, K. Booyesen, F. Le R. Fairall, L.R. and Heunis, J.C. 2007. BMC Public Health. Highly active antiretroviral treatment and health related quality of life in South African adults with human immunodeficiency virus infection: A cross-sectional analytical study, 7:244

Wouters, E. Meulemans, H. Van Rensburg, H.C.J. Heunis, J.C. and Mortelmans, D. 2007. Quality of Life Research. Short-term physical and emotional health outcomes of public sector ART in the Free State Province of South Africa, 16: 1461-1471

Heunis, J.C. Van Rensburg, H.C.J. and Meulemans, H. 2007. Curatationis. SANTA vs. public tuberculosis hospitals: the patient experience in the Free State, 2001/2002, 30(1): 4-14

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

PAPERS/POSTERS GIVEN AT CONFERENCES

Booyesen, F. le R. 2007. Labour force participation and access to disability grants: lessons from the experiences of Free State ART patients. Roundtable on Health Systems and Antiretroviral Access. Bloemfontein, 22-23 October.

Booyesen, F. le R. 2007. Labour force participation and access to disability grants: lessons from the experiences of Free State ART patients. Economic Research Southern Africa (ERSA) workshop. Breakwater Lodge, Cape Town, 6-7 December.

Booyesen, F. le R. Geldenhuys, J.P. and Stone, A. 2007 The South African patient: A diagnosis and prognosis of Health Economics teaching and research. Economic Research Southern Africa (ERSA) workshop. Kopanong Lodge, Benoni, 16 August.

Booyesen, F. le R. Geldenhuys, J.P. and Stone, A. 2007. The South African patient: A diagnosis and prognosis of Health Economics teaching and research. Biannual conference of the Economic Society of South Africa (ESSA). Indaba Lodge, Johannesburg, 10-12 September.

Booyesen, F. Le R. and Pappin, M. 2007. Trajectories of some clinical, socio-behavioural, psycho-social and economic outcomes of ARV treatment. Roundtable on Health Systems and Anti-retroviral Access. Bloemfontein,

22-23 October.

Booyesen, F. le R. and Suttan, C. 2007. Efficiency of Primary Health Facilities in the Free State. Economic Research Southern Africa (ERSA) workshop. Kopanong Lodge, Benoni, 16 August.

Booyesen, F. le R. and Suttan, C. 2007. Efficiency of Primary Health Facilities in the Free State. Biannual conference of the Economic Society of South Africa (ESSA). Indaba Lodge, Johannesburg, 10-12 September

Booyesen, F. Le. R. Van Rensburg, H.C.J. Meyer, J. Bachman, M. Louwagie, G.M.C. and Fairall, L. 2007. 7th Conference of the International Society for Quality of Life Studies (ISQOLS) on Prospects for Quality of Life in the New Millennium. The heart in HAART: Changes in Quality of Life and Subjective Well-being of patients enrolled in the public sector antiretroviral treatment programme in the Free State province of South Africa, Grahamstown, South Africa

Engelbrecht, M.C. Coetzee, D. and Schneider, H. 2007. Round table health systems and anti-retroviral access. Models of ART care: benefits and challenges across three provinces 22-23 October, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Heunis, J.C. 2007. 3rd South African AIDS Conference on Building Consensus on prevention treatment and care. ICC 5-8 June. Patient satisfactions with ART: Preliminary findings of a cohort study in the Free State, Durban, South Africa

Heunis, J.C. 2007. Round table on health systems and antiretroviral access. Booyesen, F. le R. Health Policy. Predictors of dissatisfaction with ART services in the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Heunis, J.C. 2007. The TB-HIV/AIDS co-epidemic and a project to engender co-management. CHSR&D Seminar Series. Centre for Health Systems Research & Development, University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, 16 February.

Heunis, J.C. 2007. Non-uptake of counselling and testing among TB patients in the Free State: research to inform intervention. National TB&HIV Quarterly Meeting. Free State Department of Health, Bloemfontein, 30 May.

Hlophe, H. 2007. 3rd South African AIDS Conference on building consensus on prevention treatment and care. ICC 5-8 June. The evolving experiences of community health workers in the primary health care system in the Free State Province, Durban, South Africa

Hlophe, H. and Schneider, H. 2007. Roundtable on Health Systems and antiretroviral access. Achievements and challenges in building universal access to antiretroviral therapy in South Africa. Community Health Workers: Integral members of the primary health care system? 22-23 October, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Hlophe, H. 2007. 2nd Annual Population Association of Southern Africa (PASA) 24-28 September. Treatment buddies and adherence to medication among patients on public-sector antiretroviral therapy in the Free State, North West, South Africa

Pienaar, A. 2007. The first Education Students Conference. University of the Free State. 22 September. Exploring psychological resilience among pre-adolescents orphaned by AIDS: A case study, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Schneider, H. 2007. Roundtable on health systems and antiretroviral access 22-23 October. Health systems and the comprehensive plan: four years on, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Schneider, H. Van Rensburg, H.C.J. and Coetzee, D. 2007. Roundtable on health systems and antiretroviral access 22-23 October. Health systems and the comprehensive plan: four years on, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Steyn, F. and Van Rensburg, H.C.J. 2007. 11th Joint Civil Society Monitoring Forum Meeting, Johannesburg, 31 August. Human resources for ART: key dilemmas, Johannesburg, South Africa

Steyn, F. and Van Rensburg, H.C.J. 2007. Roundtable health systems and antiretroviral access, 21-22 October. Managing staff shortages for ART: experiences from the Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Van Rensburg, H.C.J. and Steyn, F. 2007. AIDS Conference. Did ART strengthen the public system? Human resources for health and for ART in the Free State, 07 June, Durban, South Africa

Van Rensburg, H.C.J. 2007. 3rd South African AIDS Conference on Building Consensus on prevention, treatment and care. ICC 5-8 June. Human resources for HIV care: Are there solutions to the challenges confronting South Africa, Durban, South Africa

Van Rensburg, H.C.J. 2007. Consultative workshop on staffing integrated HIV services - focus on primary and community-level care. 15-16 March. Human resources for HIV care in the Free State: constraints and strategies, Cape Town, South Africa

COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION STUDY KOMMUNIKASIE EN INLIGTINGSTUDIE

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

De Wet, J.C. 2007. *Communitas: Journal for Community*. On democracy and communication: the dilemma of freedom and the challenge of equality, 12: 33-49

Roodt, Z. 2007. *Communitas: Journal for Community*. "The self on the page": The therapeutic value of writing, 12: 133-151

Terblanche, F.H. and Terblanche, L.L. 2007. *Communitas: Journal for Community*. Aspekte van Fisher se narratiewe teorie as vertrekpunt vir 'n retoriese kritiekbenadering tot die De la Rey-liriek? 12: 93-113

PAPERS/POSTERS GIVEN AT CONFERENCES

Coetzee, E.J.S. 2007. Heltasa Conference, November 2007. Plagiarism at tertiary level: Who is responsible?, Bloemfontein, South Africa

De Wet, J.C. 2007. Political Linguistics conference, 13 September 2007. Reflections on the nature and usage of political language in post-apartheid South Africa, Warsaw, Poland

Marais, W. and Du Plessis, E. 2007. SACOMM conference, University of the Free State, 19-21 September 2007. Cyber critics: Some basic guidelines for managing online user comments, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Lombard, E. 2007. International Feminist Summit, 19 July 2007. The portrayal of black women in South African magazine advertisements in 1996 and 2006: a comparative study, Townsville, Australia

Lombard, E. 2007. SACOMM conference, University of the Free State, 19-21 September 2007. Images of black

women in South African magazine advertisements: A comparative study between 1982, 1994 and 2006, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Mulder, D. 2007. SACOMM conference, University of the Free State, 19-21 September 2007. Intergrating marketing communication effectively into an organisational communication environment, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Mulder, D. 2007. SACOMM conference, University of the Free State, 19-21 September 2007. The incidence of Faith Popcorn's consumer trends among North West University staff, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Mulder, D. 2007. Diversity 2007: The Seventh International conference on Diversity in Organisations, Communities, and Nations. IMC - An Intercultural Perspective: Intergrating Marketing Communication into a Culturally Constituted World, Amsterdam, New Zealand

Mulder, D. 2007. ANZA 2007 Annual Conference, 5 -6 July 2007. Driving intergration home for organisational effectiveness, Melbourne, Australia

Terblanche, L.L. 2007. SACOMM Conference, University of the Free State 19-21 September 2007. Developing a communication strategy framework for the Southern Regional Hunger & Vulnerability Programme, Bloemfontein, South Africa

COMPARATIVE EDUCATION AND EDUCATION MANAGEMENT VERGELYKENDE OPVOEDKUNDE EN ONDERWYSBESTUUR

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

De Wet, N.C. 2007. Violence in Schools. Comparative Education Education systems and contemporary issues: 248-263 1, 978-0-627-02675, Van Schaik's Publishers, Pretoria

Van Staden, J.G. and De Waal, E. 2007. SGB Membership. School Governance in South African Schools: 29-38 0-620-37203-6, CELP, Pretoria

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Brynard, S.T. 2007. South African Journal of Education/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Opvoedkunde. Home schooling as an open-learning educational challenge in South Africa, 27 (1): 83-100

De Wet, N.C. 2007. South African Journal of Education/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Opvoedkunde. Educators' perceptions on bullying prevention strategies, 27 (2): 191-208

De Wet, N.C. and Wolhuter, C.C. 2007. South African Journal of Education/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Opvoedkunde. From 'borrowing' to 'learning' in international comparative study: a critical reflection, 27 (2): 317-328

De Wet, N.C. 2007. Acta Criminologica: South African Journal of Criminology. Educators as perpetrators and victims of school violence, 20(2): 10-42

De Wet, N.C. 2007. Education as Change. Free State educators' perceptions and observations of learner-on-learner, learner-on-educator and educator-on-learner school violence, 11(1): 59-85

De Wet, N.C. 2007. Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap. Ouers se persepsies oor bullebakkerie in 'n skoolkoshuis: 'n gevallestudie, 1&2 kwartaal: 29-47

De Wet, N.C. and Jacobs, L. 2007. Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe. Riglyne vir die voorkoming van bullebakkerie in 'n skoolkoshuis, 47(3): 331-348

De Wet, N.C. 2007. South African Journal of Education/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Opvoedkunde. School violence in Lesotho: the perceptions, experiences and observations of a group of learners, 27(4): 673-689

De Wet, N.C. 2007. Acta Academica. Die aard en omvang van bullebakkerie in skole: strategieë vir die voorkoming van die probleem, 39(2): 180-207

De Wet, N.C. 2007. Africa Education Review. Educators' perceptions and observations of learner-on-learner violence and violence-related behaviour, 4(2): 75-93

Masitsa, M.G. 2007. Africa Education Review. Substance use among township secondary school students - an emergent phenomenon, 4(1): 70-88

Oosthuizen, I.J. and Van Staden, J.G. 2007. Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe. Opvoeders se persepsie van die effektiwiteit van dissiplinemetodes in Vrystaatse, Oos-Kaapse en Vaaldriehoekskole, 47(3): 359-372

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Van Staden, J.G. and Louw, L.P. 2007. International Conference on Learner Discipline. "Learner perceptions on the discipline situation in a large combined school hostel", Potchefstroom, South Africa

Van Staden, J.G. and Wolhuter, C.C. 2007. International Conference on Learner Discipline. "Learner misconduct in the Free State, Eastern Cape and Vaal Triangle (S.A.): An empirical study on experiences of teachers", Potchefstroom, South Africa

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

De Wet, N.C. 2007. First Education Students' Research Conference "How to get published" or you are never too old to learn, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Marais, N. 2007. 17th EECERA Annual Conference. Development for assessment quality: an education management perspective on Vygotsky, Prague, Czech Republic

Marais, N. 2007. First Education Students' Research Conference Development for assessment quality: theoretical perspectives, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Masitsa, M.G. 2007. International Conference on Learner Discipline: National and International Perspectives on learner conduct. Substance use among township secondary school students in South Africa - an emergent phenomenon, Potchefstroom, South Africa

Masitsa, M.G. 2007. International Conference on Learner Discipline: National and International Perspectives on learner conduct. Discipline and punishment in township schools in South Africa: unresolved problems, Potchefstroom, South Africa

Niemann, S.M. and Niemann, G.S. 2007. EMASA Conference. Developing leaders for organizational culture formation an experiential learning model, Cape Town, South Africa

CURRICULUM STUDIES KURRIKULUMSTUDIE

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Kotze, G.S. 2007. Africa Education Review. The development of values as affective traits in learners, 4(1): 58-69

Strauss, J.P. and Kotze, G.S. 2007. Pythagoras: Journal of the Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa. An investigation into the mathematics performance of grade 6 learners in South Africa, 65: 24-31

Kotze, G.S. 2007. South African Journal of Education/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Opvoedkunde. Investigating shape and space in mathematics: a case study, 27(1): 19-35

Messerschmidt, H.J. and Messerschmidt, J.J.E. 2007. Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies. Beeldskemas van tydskuur: die polisemiese aard van terwyl, onderwyl en wyl, 25(1): 57-73

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Van Staden, J.G. and Louw, L.P. 2007. International Conference on Learner Discipline. Learner perceptions on the discipline situation in a large combined school hostel, Potchefstroom, South Africa

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Du Toit, E.R. and Louw, L.P. 2007. European Practice Based and Practitioner Research Conference on learning and instruction: Learning and instruction for the new generation. The correlation between students' perceptions on self-regulated learning strategies and views of learning processes, Maastricht, Netherland.

Du Toit, E.R. and Louw, L.P. 2007. Heltasa International Conference. The correlation between students' perceptions on self-regulated learning strategies. Bloemfontein, South Africa.

Louw, L.P. and Van der Merwe, R. 2007. International conference on learner conduct. Put the blame on me! Teachers' perspectives on their contribution to disciplinary problems in South African schools, Potchefstroom, South Africa.

Louw, L.P. and Van der Merwe, R. 2007. The 10th International Institute for Restorative Practices World Conference: Improving citizenship and restoring community. Hit the buggers! Teachers' cry for the restoration of corporal punishment in South African classrooms, Budapest, Hungary.

Louw, L.P. and Du Toit, E.R. 2007. European Practice Based and Practioner Research Conference on learning and instruction: Learning and instruction for the new generation. Geniuses or idiots: South African teachers' perceptions on critical thinking. Maastricht, Netherland.

DRAMA AND THEATRE

DRAMA- EN TONEELKUNDE

Artistic works

Brink, R.S. 2007. Titel : Maaltyd Uitset: Spel Datum: Julie 2007 Venue: Volksbladfees, Bloemfontein

Brink, R.S. 2007. Titel : Maaltyd Uitset: Spel Datum: September 2007 Venue: Volksbladfees, Bloemfontein

Brink, R.S. 2007. Titel : Maaltyd Uitset: Spel Datum: Oktober 2007 Venue: Volksbladfees, Bloemfontein

Brink, R.S. 2007. Titel : Kaf Uitset: Spel Datum: April 2007 Venue: KKNK, Oudtshoorn

Brink, R.S. 2007. Titel : Skerp-sin Uitset: Spel Datum: April 2007 Venue: KKNK, Oudtshoorn

Brink, R.S. 2007. Titel : Skerp-sin Uitset: Spel Datum: Maart 2007 Venue: Scaena Teater, Bloemfontein

Brink, R.S. 2007. Titel : Die Balkon Uitset: Regie Datum: September 2007 Venue: Scaena Teater, Bloemfontein

De Jager, L.J.J. 2007. Titel: Little Shop of Horrors Output: Actor Date: December 2007 Venue: Wynand Mouton Theatre

De Jager, L.J.J. 2007. Titel: Maaltyd vir Een Output: Décor Designer Date: Julie 2007 Venue: Bloemfontein

De Jager, L.J.J. 2007. Titel: Skerp-sin Output: Décor Designer Date: Maart 2007 Venue: Bloemfontein

De Jager, L.J.J. 2007. Titel: Proponentjie Output: Décor Designer Date: Maart 2007 Venue: Bloemfontein

De Jager, L.J.J. 2007. Titel: Soetlief en die Getoorde Prins Output: Décor Designer Date: Maart 2007 Venue: Bloemfontein

De Jager, L.J.J. 2007. Title: The Gringe Output: Décor Designer Date: May 2007 Venue: Bloemfontein

De Jager, L.J.J. 2007. Title: Romeo & Juliet Output: Décor Designer Date: May 2007 Venue: Bloemfontein

De Jager, L.J.J. 2007. Title: Demea Output: Décor Designer Date: Junie 2007 Venue: Bloemfontein

De Jager, L.J.J. 2007. Title: Sneeuwitjie & die 7 Dwergies Output: Décor Designer Date: September 2007 Venue: Bloemfontein

De Jager, L.J.J. 2007. Title: Ysterasters Output: Décor Designer Date: September 2007 Venue: Bloemfontein

De Jager, L.J.J. 2007. Title: Steel Magnolias Output: Décor Designer Date: September 2007 Venue: Bloemfontein

De Jager, L.J.J. 2007. Title: Pinocchio Output: Décor Designer Date: September 2007 Venue: Bloemfontein

De Jager, L.J.J. 2007. Title: Die Balkon Output: Décor Designer Date: September 2007 Venue: Bloemfontein

De Jager, L.J.J. 2007. Title: Die Salem Verhoor Output: Décor Designer Date: Oktober 2007 Venue: Bloemfontein

De Jager, L.J.J. 2007. Title: Little Shop of Horrors Output: Décor Designer Date: December 2007 Venue: Bloemfontein

De Jager, L.J.J. 2007. Title: Hegter Output: Décor Designer Date: June 2007 Venue: Bloemfontein

De Jager, L.J.J. 2007. Title: Cayote Output: Décor Designer Date: May 2007 Venue: Bloemfontein

De Jager, L.J.J. 2007. Title: Uhuru Output: Décor Designer Date: June 2007 Venue: Bloemfontein

De Jager, L.J.J. 2007. Title: Sshebo Output: Décor Designer Date: June 2007 Venue: Bloemfontein

De Jager, L.J.J. 2007. Title: Till Death Do Us Part Output: Décor Designer Date: August 2007 Venue: Bloemfontein

De Jager, L.J.J. 2007. Title: Kaf Output: Décor Designer Date: March 2007 Venue: Bloemfontein

De Jager, L.J.J. 2007. Title: Lewensreg Output: Décor Designer Date: March 2007 Venue: Bloemfontein

De Jager, L.J.J. 2007. Title: Lewensreg Output: Lighting Date: September 2007 Venue: Aardklop, Potchefstroom

De Jager, L.J.J. 2007. Title: Demea Output: Director Date: JUNE 2007 Venue: Scaena, Bloemfontein

Heydenrych, J. 2007. Title: Soetlief en die Getoorde Prins Output: Director Date: March 2007 Venue: Rehearsal room

Heydenrych, J. 2007. Title: Blue Ribbons Black Kites Output: Director Date: October 2007 Venue: CUT, Bloemfontein

Heydenrych, J. 2007. Title: Sneeuwitjie & die 7 Dwergies Output: Director Date: September 2007 Venue: Wynand Mouton Theatre

Heydenrych, J. 2007. Title: Demea Output: Actor Date: June 2007 Venue: Scaena

Heydenrych, J. 2007. Title: Maaltyd vir Een Output: Stage Manager Date: September 2007 Venue: Aardklop, Potchefstroom

Heydenrych, J. 2007. Title: Maaltyd vir Een Output: Stage Manager Date: September 2007 Venue: Alumni-dag, Bloemfontein

Heydenrych, J. 2007. Title: Touch you're it Output: Director Date: June 2007 Venue: World Environment Day, Kuruman

Heydenrych, J. 2007. Title: Little Shop of Horrors Output: Stage Manager Date: December 2007 Venue: Wynand Mouton Theatre

Kamper, G.H.J. 2007. Title: Skerp-sin Uitset: Regie Datum: Maart 2007 Venue: Scaena Teater, Bloemfontein

Kamper, G.H.J. 2007. Title: Hegter Uitset: Vertaling van Closer Datum: Januarie/Februarie 2007 Venue: Bloemfontein

Kamper, G.H.J. 2007. Title: Die Storm Uitset: Spel Datum: Maart/April 2007 Venue: KKNK, Bloemfontein

Kamper, G.H.J. 2007. Title: Skerp-sin Uitset: Regie Datum: April 2007 Venue: KKNK, Oudtshoorn

Kamper, G.H.J. 2007. Title: Die Storm Uitset: Spel Datum: April 2007 Venue: HB Thom Teater, Stellenbosch

Kamper, G.H.J. 2007. Title: Hegter Uitset: Regie Datum: Julie 2007 Venue: Volksbladfees, Bloemfontein

Kamper, G.H.J. 2007. Title: Maaltyd vir Een Uitset: Spel Datum: Julie 2007 Venue: Volksbladfees, Bloemfontein

Kamper, G.H.J. 2007. Title: Pinocchio Uitset: Regie Datum: Julie 2007 Venue: Volksbladfees, Bloemfontein

Kamper, G.H.J. 2007. Title: Die Storm Uitset: Spel Datum: September 2007 Venue: Aardklop, Potchefstroom

Kamper, G.H.J. 2007. Title: Maaltyd vir Een Uitset: Spel Datum: September 2007 Venue: Aardklop, Potchefstroom

Kamper, G.H.J. 2007. Title: Pinocchio Uitset: Regie Datum: September 2007 Venue: Aardklop, Potchefstroom

Kamper, G.H.J. 2007. Title: Die Salem-Verhoor Uitset: Regie Datum: November 2007 Venue: Wynand Mouton-Teater, Bloemfontein

Kamper, G.H.J. 2007. Title: SA Teatersusterskongres Output: Director Venue: Sand du Plessis-Teater Date: Maart 2007

Luwes, N.J. 2007. Title: Romeo & Juliet Output: Director Date: May 2007 Venue: Wynand Mouton Theatre

Luwes, N.J. 2007. Title: Maaltyd vir Een Output: Director Date: September 2007 Venue: Aardklop, Potchefstroom

Luwes, N.J. 2007. Title: Maaltyd vir Een Output: Director Date: Julie 2007 Venue: Volksbladfees, Bloemfontein

Luwes, N.J. 2007. Title: Maaltyd vir Een Output: Director Date: September 2007 Venue: Alumni-Day, Bloemfontein

Luwes, N.J. 2007. Title: Skerp-Sin Output: Actor Venue: Scaena Date: March 2007

Luwes, N.J. 2007. Title: Skerp-SIN Output: Actor Venue: KKNK, Oudtshoorn Date: April 2007

Luwes, N.J. 2007. Title: Lewensreg Output: Director Venue: KKNK, Oudtshoorn Date: March 2007

Luwes, N.J. 2007. Title: Lewensreg Output: Director Venue: Volksblad, Bloemfontein Date: July 2007

Luwes, N.J. 2007. Title: Lewensreg Output: Director Venue: Aardklop, Potchefstroom Date: September 2007

Luwes, N.J. 2007. Title: Buite-egtelike Ouma Output: Director Venue: Pavlodar, Kazahkstan Date: Januarie 2007

- Manenye, G. 2007. Title:Uhuru Output: Director Date: October 2007 Venue:Scaena
- Manenye, G. 2007. Title: Blueribbonsblackkites Output: Actor/Dancer Date: August 2007 Venue: CUT, Bloemfontein
- Manenye, G. 2007. Title: Tofolux and Choky (Till death do us part) Output:Directed Venue: Grahamstown Arts Festival Date: June 2007
- Manenye, G. 2007. Title: Tofolux and Choky (Till death do us part) Output:Director Venue: Andre' Hugunet Theatre Date: October 2007
- Manenye, G. 2007. Title: Tofolux and Choky (Till death do us part) Output:Directed Venue: 1820's Schools Festival Date: August 2007
- Manenye, G. 2007. Title: Sshebo Output: Director Venue: Andre' Hugunet Theatre Date: March 2007
- Manenye, G. 2007. Title: Demea Output: Actor Date: May 2007 Venue: Scaena
- Manenye, G. 2007. Title: Skerpsin Output: Actor Date: April 2007 Venue: KKNK Festival
- Manenye, G. 2007. Title: Pinnochio Output: Actor Date: July 2007 Venue: Volksblad
- Manenye, G. 2007. Title: Pinnochio Output: Actor Date: September 2007 Venue: Aarklop
- Van Wyk, E.J. 2007. Title: Little Shop of Horrors Output: Marketing Manager Date: December 2007 Venue: Wynand Mouton Theatre
- Venter, P.A. 2007. Title: Die Proponentjie Output: Director Date: Mar 2007 Venue: Wynand Mouton Theatre
- Venter, P.A. 2007. Title: Pinocchio Output: Actor Date: September 2007 Venue: Scaena
- Venter, P.A. 2007. Title: Pinocchio Output: Actor Date: July 2007 Venue: Volksbladkunste fees, Bloemfontein
- Venter, P.A. 2007. Title: Ysterasters Output: Supervisory Director Date: September 2007 Venue: Scaena
- Venter, P.A. 2007. Title: Steel Magnolias Output: Supervisory Director Date: September 2007 Venue: Scaena
- Venter, P.A. 2007. Title: Pinocchio Output: Actor Date: September 2007 Venue: Aardklop, Potchefstroom

ENGLISH AND CLASSICAL LANGUAGE

ENGELS EN KLASSIEKE TALE

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

- Brokensha, S.I. 2007. Journal for Language Teaching/Tydskrif vir Taalonderrig. Employing constructivist-based principles in an "Applied Language Studies in English" course with a focus on ideology and the media, 41(1): 66-81

- Retief, F.P. and Cilliers, L. 2007. *Akroterion: Journal for the Classics in South Africa/Tydskrif vir die Klassieke Suid-Afrika*. City planning in Graeco-Roman times with emphasis on health facilities, 2006:51: 43-57
- Retief, F.P. and Cilliers, L. 2007. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe*. Marcus Aurelius se siektegeskiedenis en dood: was hy 'n opiumverslaafde? 47(1): 56-65
- Retief, F.P. and Cilliers, L. 2007. *South African Journal for Science and Technology/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie*. Die kardiovaskulêre stelsel soos in die antieke tyd verstaan, 26(3): 205-215
- Retief, F.P. and Cilliers, L. 2007. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*. Mesopotamian medicine, 97(1): 27-30
- Retief, F.P. and Cilliers, L. 2007. *Acta Academica*. Pre-Hippocratic Greek medicine and its influence on the Hippocratic Corpus, 39(1): 79-92
- Cilliers, L. 2007. *Akroterion: Journal for the Classics in South Africa/Tydskrif vir die Klassieke Suid-Afrika*. Some thoughts on the demise of Roman influence in North Africa, 5th/6th century ad, 52: 37-48
- Retief, F.P. and Cilliers, L. 2007. *South African Journal for Science and Technology/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie*. Geneesmiddels en die gebruik daarvan in die Grieks-Romeinse era, 26 (1): 14-25
- Cilliers, L. and Retief, F.P. 2007. *Acta Academica*. The transforming influence of the Greeks on Roman medical practice, 39(3): 152-164
- Geldenhuis, K.L. 2007. *Acta Academica*. Women, knowledge and gardens in John Capgrave's "Life of Saint Katherine of Alexandria", 39(1): 34-46
- Geldenhuis, K.L. 2007. *Scriptorium*. Suggestions concerning Denney Abbey's use and loss of Ms. Cambridge, University Library, Additional 8335, 2006:60(2): 240-245
- Raftery, M.M. 2007. *Acta Academica*. The medieval construct of demonic evil: an inverted incarnation, 39(2): 1-22
- Ullyatt, A.G. 2007. *Journal for Language Teaching/Tydskrif vir Taalonderrig*. "Shaking a dead geranium" - Creating an experiential context for the study of a literary text: A descriptive and critical-reflective account, 41(1): 116-127
- Van Wyk, A.L. 2007. *South African Journal of Higher Education*. Extensive graded reading as a means of bridging the divide to the authentic academic text, 21(2): 346-359

FINE ARTS

BEELDE KUNSTE

ARTISTIC WORKS

Allen-Spies, J. 2007. Selected Free State Artists, A Group Exhibition, Volksblad Art Festival, Johannes Stegmann Art Gallery, UFS Campus, Bloemfontein.

Botma, B. 2007. Groepuitstalling deur kontemporêre kunstenaars van Bloemfontein as deel van die Volksblad

Kunstefees 2007, Johannes Stegmann Kunsgalery, Bloemfontein.

Spies, T.I.J. 2007. Groepuitstalling deur kontemporêre kunstenaars van Bloemfontein as deel van die Volksblad Kunstefees 2007, Johannes Stegmann Kunsgalery, Bloemfontein.

Spies, T.I.J. 2007. ABSA 1'Atelier Kunskompetiesie 2007 uitstalling, ABSA Galery, Johannesburg.

Spies, T.I.J. 2007. ABSA 1'Atelier Kunskompetiesie 2007 Pryswenners-uitstalling, Aardklop Nasionale Kunstefees, Potchefstroom.

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Allen-Spies, J. 2007. ACASA Triennial Symposium of African Art. Developmental strategies within the Artist in Schools Project: Free State Province, Gainesville- Florida, United States

Allen-Spies, J. 2007. 14th International Learning Conference. Developmental strategies within the Artist in Schools Project: Free State Province, Johannesburg, South Africa

Botma, B. 2007. 14th International Learning Conference. The changing landscape of Art Education in the Free State Province, South Africa. Johannesburg, South Africa

Botma, B. 2007. ACASA Triennial Symposium of African Art. The changing landscape of Art Education in the Free State Province, South Africa, Gainesville- Florida, United States

Von Solms, C.I. 2007. Kreatiewe Uitsette Kongres. Kreatiewe Uitsette, Stellenboch, South Africa

HISTORY

GESKIEDENIS

BOOKS/MONOGRAPHS

Van Schoor, M.C.E. 2007. Die Bittereinde Vrede: vredes pogings en onderhandelinge voor en tydens die Anglo-Boereoorlog 1899-1902 [The bitter-ender peace: peace efforts and negotiations prior to and during the Anglo-Boer War 1899-1902], First, 978-0-620-38415, Kraal-Uitgewers, Brandfort, p 256

Van Schoor, M.C.E. 2007. Christiaan Rudolph De Wet: Krygsman en Volksman [Christiaan Rudolph De Wet: man of war and man of the people], First, 978-1-86919-172, Protea Book House, Pretoria, p 325

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Kapp, P.H. 2007. 31 Artikels. Christelike Kernensiklopedie. Desember 2007, Lux Verbi-uitgewers, Kaapstad

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

- Van der Westhuizen, G. and Barnard, S.L. 2007. Journal for Contemporary History/Joernaal vir Eietydse Geskiedenis. Die 'slag van Mmabatho': Die einde van die regse weerstand teen die nuwe Suid-Afrika? Deel II: Die finale verbrokkeling van regse eenheid, 32(1): 54-68
- Coetzer, P.W. 2007. Journal for Contemporary History/Joernaal vir Eietydse Geskiedenis. Misdaad - Persepsie of realiteit? President Thabo Mbeki en sy hantering van misdaad in 2006, 32(2): 19-38
- Kapp, P.H. 2007. Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe. Die Akademie en die Afrikaanse radio: 70, 47(4): 587-597.
- Kapp, P.H. 2007. Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe. Keerpunte in die geskiedenis. 'n Diepte-artikel oor 'n poging om geskiedenisonderrig op skool in 'n bepaalde rigting te stuur (Boek bespreking), 47(3) September 2007: 485-495
- Kapp, P.H. 2007. NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif. Kan die historikus God se hand in die geskiedenis lees? 48(3&4): 481-493
- Le Roux, C.J.P. 2007. Journal for Contemporary History/Joernaal vir Eietydse Geskiedenis. The political role of TM Mapikela at provincial and national level in South Africa, 1903-1945, 32(1): 15-34
- Twala, C.M. 2007. Journal for Contemporary History/Joernaal vir Eietydse Geskiedenis. The Bethany Mission Station: The first successful land claim in the Free State, 32(1): 1-14
- Twala, C.M. 2007. New Contree. 'This was no election, it was a census': The IEC declaration of the April 1994 general election as free and fair in South Africa - a complex process? 2006:51: 87-100
- Twala, C.M. 2007. Journal for Contemporary History/Joernaal vir Eietydse Geskiedenis. The emergence of the student and youth resistance organizations in the Free State townships during the 1980s: A viable attempt to reorganize protest politics? 32(2): 39-55
- Twala, C.M. 2007. South African Journal of Cultural History/ Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Kultuurgeskiedenis. The african tradition of initiation and circumcision: A curse or cure in South Africa? 21(1): 22-33
- Wessels, A. 2007. Journal for Contemporary History/Joernaal vir Eietydse Geskiedenis. Buitelandse vlagvertoonbesoeke aan Suid-Afrikaanse hawens (3): Die eerste dekade van die nuwe RSA, 1994-2004, 32(1): 222-244
- Wessels, A. 2007. Journal for Contemporary History/Joernaal vir Eietydse Geskiedenis. Veertig jaar se ondersteuning ter see. Gevegsteunskepe in die Suid-Afrikaanse Vloot, 1967-2007 (1): SAS Tafelberg en SAS Drakensberg, 32(2): 164-182
- Du Bruyn, H.J. and Wessels, A. 2007. Journal for Contemporary History/Joernaal vir Eietydse Geskiedenis. Vrees as faktor in die regse blanke politiek in Suid-Afrika tydens die eerste dekade van die apartheidsera, 1948-1958, 32(2): 78-94
- Saunders, C. Carruthers, J. Nothling, F.J. and Wessels, A. 2007. Historia: Journal of the Historical Society of South Africa/ Joernaal van die Historiese Genootskap van Suid Afrika. Herinneringe: diegene wat my besiel en beïnvloed het/Reminiscences: those who inspired and influenced me, 52(2): 267-276
- Havenga, S. and Wessels, A. 2007. Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein. Die veranderende

silhoeet van bruidsuitrustings, 1830-1930, 23: 4

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Kapp, P.H. 2007. Studiegroep Stellenbosch: Godsdien en Wetenskap, 17 Oktober 2007. Kan die historikus God se hand in die Geskiedenis lees? Stellenbosch, South Africa

Kapp, P.H. 2007. Werkgemeenskap van die Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns, 17 Oktober 2007. Tussen droom en daeraad. Die relevansie van die Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns se honderd jaar ervaring vir vandag, Pretoria, South Africa

Oelofse, M.M. 2007. 4th National Oral History Conference 23-26 October 2007. Remembering the truth: An oral history perspective on the victim hearings of the TRC of South Africa, Polokwane, South Africa

Wessels, A. 2007. 33rd Congress of the International Commission of Military History. A rapid reaction force for Africa, with special reference to Southern Africa and the role that the South African National Defence Force can play, Cape Town, South Africa

Wessels, A. 2007. Pre-conference workshop of the South African Communication Association, University of the Free State. How to publish and not to perish, Bloemfontein, South Africa

HISTORY OF ART

KUNSGESKIEDENIS

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Human, E.S. 2007. Polychromy and re-enchantment. Schauffer, D. (ed), Transformation/s in visual culture, Proceedings SAVAH conference 2006, Twenty-second Annual Conference of the SA Association of Visual Arts Historians, Vaal University of Technology, Vanderbijlpark, 7-10 September 2006, 234-250

Raubenheimer, L. 2007. The floating world: the possibility of a digital sublime. Schauffer, D. (ed), Transformation/s in visual culture, Proceedings SAVAH Conference 2006. Twenty-Second Annual Conference of the SA Association of Visual Arts Historians, Vaal University of technology, Vanderbijlpark, 7-10 September 2006, 148-156

Schoeman, G.T. 2007. Empty places: Ana Mendieta's and Berni Searle's images of death. Schauffer, D. (ed), Transformation/s in visual culture, Proceedings Savah Conference 2006 [Twenty-Second Annual Conference of the SA Association of Visual Arts Historians, Vaal University of Technology, Vanderbijlpark, 7-10 September 2006]. 225-233

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Human, E.S. 2007. South African Art History in an African context, Twenty-Third Annual Conference of the SA Visual Arts Historians, University of the Witwatersrand Division of Visual Arts, Wits School of Arts, 13-16 September 2007. Modernism, myth and religious narrative: Laduma Madela and Azaria Mbatha, Johannesburg, South Africa

Schoeman, G.T. 2007. South African Art History in an African context; 23rd Annual Conference of the South African Association of Visual Arts Historians, Wits School of the Arts, 13 -15 September 2007. Thinking in the dark of William Kentridge's 'Black box / Chambre noire: metapictures, absorption, and reciprocity, Johannesburg, South Africa

Van den Berg, D.J. 2007. South African Art History in an African context, Twenty-third Annual Conference of the SA Visual Arts Historians, University of the Witwatersrand Division of Visual Arts, Wits School of Arts, 13-16 September 2007. Anthropologies of the Image, Johannesburg, South Africa

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Schoeman, G.T. 2007. Postscript. The geometry of violence. Africa, Girard, modernity: 153-155 1st, 9781920109752, SUN, Stellenbosch

Schoeman, G.T. 2007. Lived time: Andries Gouws's solitary paintings. Andries Gouws, hiding behind simple things [catalogue of travelling exhibition]: 18-20 No ISBN, Andries Gouws, Durban

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Schoeman, G.T. 2007. Art South Africa. Between warp and woof, 6(2): 42-45

Schoeman, G.T. 2007. Acta Academica. Melancholy constellations: Benjamin, Kiefer, Kentridge and the play of mourning, 39(2): 23-67

Van den Berg, D.J. 2007. Acta Academica. Not I: troubled self-representations, 39(1): 47-78

HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE **MENSLIKE BEWEGINGSKUNDE**

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Bloemhoff, H.J. and Coetzee, N.A.J. 2007. African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance. Sport and recreation participation: The transition from Grade 12 to Third-year at University, 13(2): 149-161

MUSIC **MUSIEK**

ARTISTIC WORKS

Huysen, H.H. 2007. Concert of Uwe Grosser (lute) of works of Balilei, Melii, Molinaro, Kapsperger, Geminiani, Piccinini, Attangnant and Vallet. In Noordhoek as part of Weltevreden Concerts. 2 February 2007

- Huysen, H.H. 2007. Concert "Tout parle d'amour" with Cosi Facciamo ensemble at La Motte. 3 February 2007
- Huysen, H.H. 2007. Concert "L'amore et la morte" with Cosi Facciamo ensemble. Uitkyk, 4 February 2007
- Huysen, H.H. 2007. Concert "Tout parle d'armour" with Cosi Facciamo ensemble during French Fest in Bloemfontein. 15 February 2007
- Huysen, H.H. 2007. Concert "L'amore et la morte" with Cosi Facciamo, at UNISA, Pretoria. 17 February 2007
- Huysen, H.H. 2007. Concert "L'amore et la morte" with Cosi Facciamo Ensemble at Northwards House, Johannesburg. 18 February 2007
- Huysen, H.H. 2007. Concert presenting 3 Bach Gamba Sonatas with Andrew Cruickshank (organ, harpsichord and piano) during the Bach Festival at Northwards House, Johannesburg. 18 March 2007
- Huysen, H.H. 2007. Participation as conductor and cellist in the "Unser Leben wahret seibzig Jahr" in the Anglican Cathedral, Bloemfontein. 4 August 2007
- Huysen, H.H. 2007. Concert "From Dido to Mado" with Cosi Facciamo Ensemble in Bonn. 13 August 2007
- Huysen, H.H. 2007. Concert as part of Marini Consort during Festwochen Alte Musil Innsbruck, 1 September 2008
- Huysen, H.H. 2007. Presenting works by Bach, Handel, Telemann with Matildie Thom (soprano), Marianne Cilliers (violin), Ada Potgieter (Flute) and Jan Beukes (Organ) at the Anglican Cathedral, Bloemfontein. 24 August 2007
- Huysen, H.H. 2007. Conducting Free State Youth Symphony Orchestra (Mozart Concerto for 2 Pianos). 1 September 2007
- Huysen, H.H. 2007. Presenting the Bach Suites Nos I, III & IV during Weltevreden Concert Series in Noordhoek. 22 September 2007
- Huysen, H.H. 2007. Presenting the Bach Suites nos. I, III & IV during Nederburg Concert Series in Paarl. 23 September 2007
- Huysen, H.H. 2007. Conducting the JPO, Ensemble Uthingo & Thikundwe in performance of own works "Ciacone & Tshikona & Songs of Madosini" during INBRASA Conference in Johannesburg. 16 October 2007
- Huysen, H.H. 2007. Conducting Handel's Coronation Anthem during Student Ensemble Concert. 18 October 2007
- Huysen, H.H. 2007. Conducting SANYO in works by Liadov, Schubert, Copland, Beethoven and Dvorak during SANYO Course in Kimberley. 5 December 2007
- Loeb van Zuilenburg, P. 2007. Performance of works by Bozza, Ropartz and Hubeau with pianist Johan Cromhout as part of the Odeion Musikfest 2007. 3 March 2007
- Loeb van Zuilenburg, P. 2007. Performance of the "Toots" Suite for Trumpet & Jazz Trio during Odeion Musikfest. 9 March 2007
- Loeb van Zuilenburg, P. 2007. Performance of works by Handel, Telemann, Purcell, Stanly & Clarke with organist

Johan Cromhout. 9 September 2007

Loeb van Zuilenburg, P. 2007. Performances of obligato parts during SAKOVS concert with organist Bouwer van Rooyen. 5 August 2007

Loeb van Zuilenburg, P. 2007. Performance of Handel Concerto, Trumpet Tune & Lift up your hearts in concert at Hilton College. 16 October 2007

Loeb van Zuilenburg, P. 2007. Conductor of 2 pieces in the Free State Youth Symphony Orchestra Concert on 1 September 2007

Loeb van Zuilenburg, P. 2007. Conductor of student ensemble and soloist of Handel Concerto. 18 October 2007

Loeb van Zuilenburg, P. 2007. Performance of Vivaldi Concerto, Handel Suite, Trumpet Tune and Purcell sonata. Cape Town, 3 October 2007

Loeb van Zuilenburg, P. 2007. Organ and Trumpet recital as part of the Old Presidency foundation concert series. 25 October 2007, Old Presidency

Loeb van Zuilenburg, P. 2007. Participation in a performance of the Christmas Oratorium in the Cape Town City Hall. 20 December 2007

Stockton, N.D. 2007. Performance of the Toots Suite for Trumpet and Suite for Flute and own composition for saxophone, viola and piano during the Odeion Musikfest. 7 March 2007

Stockton, N.D. 2007. Jazz Concert presented for the UFS Department of Music concert series on 15 August

Stockton, N.D. 2007. Arrangements and orchestration for the FSSO Concert featuring Sani Gumedze on 25 April 2007

Thom-Wium, M. 2007. Participation in 8 pianos 16 hands ensemble performance of Espana (Chabrier) during Odeion Musikfest 18 February 2007

Thom-Wium, M. 2007. Recital as part of Odeion Staff Concert: 3 Grieg Lieder (Odeion concert hall) (Piano: Lesley-Ann Mathews) 5 May 2007

Thom-Wium, M. 2007. Performance as soprano soloist and vocal ensemble member in Early Music Series concert in Anglican Cathedral, Bloemfontein. (Aria: Bete aber auch dabei - Bach) (Hans Huysen, Jan Beukes, Matildie Thom, Marianne Cilliers) 4 August 2007

Thom-Wium, M. 2007. Soprano soloist in Handel cantata "Tu fedel? Tu costante?" with Melopoetica period instrument ensemble (2 performances in Bloemfontein). (Odeion concert hall 24 August, Langenhovenpark NGK 26 August) (Matildie Thom, Barbara Barros, Siv Thomassen, Erik Dippenaar, Iason Ioannou)

Thom-Wium, M. 2007. Participation as soprano soloist in Early Music Series concert in Anglican Cathedral, Bloemfontein. (6 arias from "Neun deutsche Arien - Handel) (Hans Huysen, Matildie Thom, Jan Beukes, Marianne Cilliers) September 2007

Thom-Wium, M. 2007. Recital as part of Odeion Staff Concert: 4 Britten Folksong arrangements. (Odeion concert hall, Piano: Albie Van Schalkwyk) 4 October

Thom-Wium, M. 2007. Recital as director and member of Odeion Vocal Ensemble in a performance of a group of Renaissance English madrigals; Soprano soloist in 3 arias from "Neun deutsche Arien" - Handel. (Hans Huyssen, Matildie Thom, Jan Beukes, Marianne Cilliers; Odeion Vocal Ensemble) 18 October 2007

Van Schalkwyk, A.A. 2007. French works for violin & piano: Sonatas by Fauré, Ravel & Jean Francaix with Piet Koornof (violin) during Odeion Musikfest. 13 February 2007

Van Schalkwyk, A.A. 2007. Performance of the suite for violin, clarinet & piano by Milhaud with Jurgen Schwietering (violin) and Louis Venter (clarinet) during Odeion Musik Fest. Bloemfontein, 16 February 2007

Van Schalkwyk, A.A. 2007. Performance in concert consisting of works for 2,4 & 8 Piano's by Milhaud & Chabrier during Odeion Musikfest. 18 February 2007

Van Schalkwyk, A.A. 2007. Performance of Francks' Piano Quintet with the Rosamunde String Quartet during the Odeion Musikfest. 4 March 2007

Van Schalkwyk, A.A. 2007. Performance of Francks' Piano Quintet with the Rosamunde String Quartet at the Musaion, Pretoria. 6 March 2007

Van Schalkwyk, A.A. 2007. French Art Songs by Debussy, Poulenc, Fauré and Hahn during Odeion Musikfest. 11 March 2007

Van Schalkwyk, A.A. 2007. Performance of Poulenc's The Story of Babar the elephant during the Odeion Musikfest. 12 March 2007

Van Schalkwyk, A.A. 2007. Performance of Debussy's "Petite Suite" with Nicol Viljoen during Odeion Musikfest. 13 March 2007

Van Schalkwyk, A.A. 2007. Performance of extracts from Carnival and the Arabeske by R Schumann during the Opening Concert of Steinway Pianos in Cape Town. 18 March 2007

Van Schalkwyk, A.A. 2007. Performances of the Poulenc Flute Sonata, Arensky's Piano Trio in d and Schoenberg's Piece for Violin & Piano (SA premiere) during the Neuberg-in-Bloem chamber music concert. Odeion, 12 April

Van Schalkwyk, A.A. 2007. Performances of the Violin sonata in c & Cello Sonata in e by Grieg with Tilla Henkins (cello) and Francois Henkins (violin). Odeion, 3 May 2007

Van Schalkwyk, A.A. 2007. Performance of French Art Songs by Poulenc & Hahn with Hanli Stapela (soprano) during "An die Lied" series at UNISA hall, Sunnyside Campus. 27 May 2007

Van Schalkwyk, A.A. 2007. French works for violin & piano: Sonatas by Fauré, Ravel & Francaix with Piet Koornof (violin) at Rector's Concert at the University of North West. 27 May 2007

Van Schalkwyk, A.A. 2007. Performance of Flute Sonatas by Franck & Reinecke with Liesl Stolz at Welgemeend House, Oranjezicht, Cape Town. 3 June 2007

Van Schalkwyk, A.A. 2007. Art Songs by Grieg, Schoek, Elgar, Korngold and Sibelius with Violina Anguelov and Brad Liebl for the Songmaker's Guild, Nassau Centre. 10 June 2007

Van Schalkwyk, A.A. 2007. Performance of Beethoven's Quintet for piano and winds during the International Chamber Music Festival at US. 11 July 2007

- Van Schalkwyk, A.A. 2007. Concert with Eszter Haffner, Hansgeorg Schmeiser, Heidi Litschauer and Ulla Schulz during the Neugberg Internationale Kulturtag Seminar Staff concert. 29 July 2007
- Van Schalkwyk, A.A. 2007. Chamber music concerts in Pretoria, Bloemfontein, Durban and Stellenbosch featuring the 3 Brahms Piano Trios with Pieter Schoeman & Anmari van der Westhuizen. 1,2,4,5 September 2007
- Van Schalkwyk, A.A. 2007. Music for cello and piano by Vivaldi, Mozart, Beethoven, Dvorak, Chopin, Vevek Ram and Alexandre Johnson during Concert Tour in Inda with cellist Berthine van Schoor during recitals in Pune (10 Sept), Mumbai (11th), Bangalore (13th) and New Delhi (16th)
- Van Schalkwyk, A.A. 2007. Performances of works for piano trio by Sviridov (SA Premiere), Kumpkovic (SA Premiere) and Piazzolla with Piet Koornof (Violin) and Human Coetzee (cello) at UNW Potch campus. 25 September 2007
- Van Schalkwyk, J.S. 2007. Performance of Espana by Chabrier arranged for 8 piano's during the Odeion Musikfest. 18 February
- Van Schalkwyk, J.S. 2007. Performance of Poulenc's "The Story of Barbar" during Odeion Musikfest. 12 March 2007
- Van Schalkwyk, J.S. 2007. Producer of Department of Music's production of the "Magic Flute" on 1 & 2 June 2007. Odeion
- Viljoen, N.G.J. 2007. Performance of Debussy's "Petite Suite" with Albie Van Schalkwyk at the Odeion Music Fest. 13 March
- Viljoen, N.G.J. 2007. Performance of Debussy's Clair de Lune as well as a arrangement of Ravel's Bolero for 4 Piano's during the Odeion Musikfest. 14 March 2007
- Viljoen, N.G.J. 2007. Performance of Grieg's Violinsonata no. 1 with John Wille (violin) at UFS Music Department's Staff Concert. 5 May 2007
- Viljoen, N.G.J. 2007. Performance of the Beethoven Piano Quartet Op 16 at an "Ou Presidensie" Concert on 5 August 2007
- Viljoen, N.G.J. 2007. Performance of the Mozart Concerto for 2 Piano's with pianist Sjoerd Alkema and the Free State Youth Symphony Orchestra. 1 September, Odeion
- Viljoen, N.G.J. 2007. Performance of the Violin Sonata, Op. 24 by Beethoven with violinist John Wille at Departemental Staff Concert. 4 October
- Viljoen, N.G.J. 2007. Keyboard player in the production "Showtime" at the Eunice Theatre in August

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

- Cloete, E. 2007. Journal of the Musical Arts in Africa. 'Broadening a horizon of expectations': a qualitative investigation of the Mangaung String Programme, 2006:3: 16-38
- Jansen van Rensburg, M.P. Grobler, A.A. and Viljoen, M. 2007. Musicus. The relationship between emotional

intelligence and music performance anxiety, 35(1): 56-64

Jansen van Rensburg, M.P. Grobler, A.A. and Viljoen, M. 2007. Musicus. Critical perspectives on emotional intelligence and music performance anxiety, 35(1): 34-41

Van Niekerk, J.S. 2007. Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe. "Om te sing, is om te loop met voete van klank" - 'n blik op die metodologie van die sangpedagoog Sarie Lamprecht (3 Mei 1923 - 13 Mei 2005), 47(3): 445-460

Viljoen, M. 2007. Muziki: Journal of Music Research in Africa. 'An aesthetic of redemption': Reading Masque as public culture, 3(1): 114-133

Viljoen, M. 2007. Muziki: Journal of Music Research in Africa. Michael Titlestad. Making the changes: Jazz in South African literature and reportage, 2006:3(2): 68-74

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Thom, M. 2007. "But it doesn't mean anything! – So we put in words": The emergence of meaning in Arnold van Wyk's *Tristia*. SASRIM Conference, UFS, Bloemfontein, August 2007

Snyman, L. 2007. Requiems (and related works) by South African composers. SASRIM Conference, UFS, Bloemfontein, August 2007

Viljoen, M. and Viljoen, N. 2007. "Should a composer suffer?" A reflection on Roelof Temmingh's *Kantorium*. SASRIM Conference, UFS, Bloemfontein, August 2007

PHILOSOPHY FILOSOFIE

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Van der Merwe, J.C.G. 2007. *Communitas: Journal for Community*. Reflections of promoting open discussion forums at University Imagine a University that is truly South African, 12: 19-31

PHILOSOPHY AND POLICY STUDIES IN EDUCATION FILOSOFIE EN BELEIDSTUDIE IN DIE OPVOEDKUNDE

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Schoeman, P.G. 2007. Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap. In search of a "New Morality" for South African education - Part III - The central role of values in education: Activating the normative spheres of human experience, 43 (1ste&2de kwartaal): 49-67

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

November, I.P. and Alexander, G. 2007. Proceedings of the First Education Conference Central University of Technology. Outcomes in Higher Education: Imagine That!!, Bloemfontein, South Africa

POLITICAL SCIENCE **POLITIEKE WETENSKAP**

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Motsamai, S.E. and Bauer, C. 2007. Politeia. The observance of democratic governance practices in democracy and human rights orientated NGOs in Lesotho, 26(6): 159-178

Bauer, C. 2007. Journal for Contemporary History/Joernaal vir Eietydse Geskiedenis. Corruption within South Africa's public service, 32(1): 111-129

Harsant, A.M. and Ellis, W.F. 2007. Journal for Contemporary History/Joernaal vir Eietydse Geskiedenis. Community conflict conundrum: community development workers to the rescue? 32(1): 69-86

Hudson, H. and Jooste, C. 2007. Journal for Contemporary History/Joernaal vir Eietydse Geskiedenis. Gender, global governance and the United Nations: From principle to practice? 32(1): 173-193

Smiles, J.A. 2007. Journal for Contemporary History/Joernaal vir Eietydse Geskiedenis. Floor-crossing: A controversial democratic process, 32(1): 130-148

Swanepoel, L. and Duvenhage, A. 2007. Acta Academica. Vigilantism as a feature of political decay in the post-1994 South African dispensation, 39(1): 123-145

Wessels, D.P. 2007. Journal for Contemporary History/Joernaal vir Eietydse Geskiedenis. Die grondwethof na tien jaar: 'n Analitiese beskouing van die plek, rol en funksie van dié hof in Suid-Afrika se nuwe grondwetlike bedeling, 32(1): 87-110

Wessels, D.P. 2007. Journal for Contemporary History/Joernaal vir Eietydse Geskiedenis. Die afdanking van adjunk- president Jacob Zuma: 'n sage in politieke kommunikasie (Deel 1), 32(1): 149-172

Wessels, D.P. 2007. Journal for Contemporary History/Joernaal vir Eietydse Geskiedenis. Die afdanking van adjunk- president Jacob Zuma: 'n sage in politieke kommunikasie (deel II), 32(2): 56-77

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Choane, M.P. 2007. Conference of the South African Association for Research and Development in Higher Education(SAARDHE). Quality enhancement in postgraduate supervision: South African perspective, Pretoria,

South Africa

Combrink, N.L. 2007. Biennial Colloquium of the South African Association of Political Scientists (SAAPS). The horns of the land redistribution dilemma: transformation objectives vs economic realities, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Ferreria, T.L. 2007. Biennial Colloquium of the South African Association of Political Scientists (SAAPS). An analysis of terrorism in the context of "the war on terror" and fundamentalist Islam, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Harsant, A.M. and Ellis, W.F. 2007. Biennial Colloquium of the South African Association of Political Scientists (SAAPS). Uganda's Amnesty Act: Transitional justice or Obstruction of justice, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Hudson, H. 2007. Biennial Colloquium of the South African Association of Political Scientists (SAAPS). Reconceptualising the link between globalization and democratization: towards integration or fragmentation? Bloemfontein, South Africa

Jooste, C. 2007. Biennial Colloquium of the South African Association of Political Scientists (SAAPS). Getting in touch and staying that way - the challenge of "indigenous" diplomatic training and practice in Africa, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Schoeman, P.A. 2007. Biennial Colloquium of the South African Association of Political Scientists (SAAPS). 'Problems without passports' - Investigating failed states as a global terrorist threat, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Smiles, J.A. 2007. Biennial Colloquium of the South African Association of Political Scientists (SAAPS). The transformation of South African Sport: A democratic approach, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Van Zyl, A. 2007. Biennial Colloquium of the South African Association of Political Scientists (SAAPS). American hegemony and the African response, Bloemfontein, South Africa

PSYCHOLOGY SIELKUNDE

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Louw, D.A. and Louw, A.E. 2007. Basiese konsepte van kindersielkunde. Die ontwikkeling van die kind en adolessent: 1-43 Eerste, 9780868867526, Psychology Publications, Bloemfontein

Louw, D.A. and Louw, A.E. 2007. Prenatale ontwikkeling en die geboorteproses. Die ontwikkeling van die kind en adolessent: 44-77. Eerste, 9780868867526, Psychology Publications, Bloemfontein

Louw, D.A. and Louw, A.E. 2007. Basic concepts of child development. Child and adolescent development: 1-43 First, 9780868867526, Psychology Publications, Bloemfontein

Louw, D.A. and Louw, A.E. 2007. Prenatal development and the birth process. Child and adolescent development: 44-77. First, 9780868867526, Psychology Publishers, Bloemfontein

Louw, D.A. and Louw, A.E. 2007. Die neonatale fase en babajare. Die ontwikkeling van die kind en adolessent: 78-145 Eerste, 9780868867526, Psychology Publications, Bloemfontein

Louw, D.A. and Louw, A.E. 2007. The neonatal phase and infancy. *Child and adolescent development: 78-145 First*, 9780868867526, Psychology Publishers, Bloemfontein

Louw, D.A. and Louw, A.E. 2007. Die vroeë kinderjare. Die ontwikkeling van die kind en adolessent: 146-211 *Eerste*, 9780868867526, Psychology Publications, Bloemfontein

Louw, D.A. and Louw, A.E. 2007. Early childhood. *Child and adolescent development: 146-211 First*, 9780868867526, Psychology Publications, Bloemfontein

Louw, D.A. and Louw, A.E. 2007. Die middel kinderjare. Die ontwikkeling van die kind en adolessent: 212-275 *Eerste*, 9780868867526, Psychology Publications, Bloemfontein

Louw, D.A. and Louw, A.E. 2007. Middle childhood. *Child and adolescent development: 212-276 First*, 9780868867526, Psychology Publications, Bloemfontein

Louw, D.A. and Louw, A.E. 2007. Adolessensie. Die ontwikkeling van die kind: 276-347. *Eerste*, 9780868867526, Psychology Publications, Bloemfontein

Louw, D.A. and Louw, A.E. 2007. Adolescence. *Child and adolescent development: 276-347. First*, 9780868867526, Psychology Publications, Bloemfontein

Louw, D.A. and Louw, A.E. 2007. Weerloosheid, weerbaarheid en die regte van kinders. Die ontwikkeling van die kind en adolessent: 348-391 *Eerste*, 9780868867526, Psychology Publications, Bloemfontein

Louw, D.A. and Louw, A.E. 2007. Vulnerabilities, resilience and rights of children. *Child and adolescent development: 348-391 First*, 9780868867526, Psychology Publications, Bloemfontein

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Esterhuyse, K.G.F. Beukes, R.B.I. and Louwrens, L.D. 2007. *Journal for Language Teaching/Tydskrif vir Taalonderrig*. Die verband tussen moedertaalonderrig en akademiese prestasie van graad 2-leerders, 41(2): 69-83

Jordaan, I. Spangenberg, J.J. Watson, B. and Fouche, J.P. 2007. *South African Journal of Psychology*. Emotional stress and coping strategies in South African clinical and counselling psychologists, 37(4): 835-855

Jordaan, I. Spangenberg, J.J. Watson, M.B. and Fouche, J.P. 2007. *Acta Academica*. Burnout and its correlates in South African clinical and counselling psychologists, 39(1): 176-201

Jansen van Rensburg, M.P. Grobler, A.A. and Viljoen, M. 2007. *Musicus*. The relationship between emotional intelligence and music performance anxiety, 35(1): 56-64

Jansen van Rensburg, M.P. Grobler, A.A. and Viljoen, M. 2007. *Musicus*. Critical perspectives on emotional intelligence and music performance anxiety, 35(1): 34-41

Potgieter, J. Heyns, P.M. and Bam, R.H. 2007. *Social Work Practitioner-Researcher/ Maatskaplikewerk Navorsing-Praktisyn*. The road twice travelled: understanding the grieving process of the Alzheimer caregiver, 19(1): 40-59

Ambrocio, C.V. and Le Roux, A. 2007. *Acta Criminologica: South African Journal of Criminology*. The influence of gender, age and race on the attitude of South Africans towards the death penalty, 20(1): 35-54

- Van Rooyen, H. and Le Roux, A. 2007. Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe. Perspektiewe op die verband tussen saamwoonverhoudings en huwelikstabiliteit, 47(1): 43-55
- Jonck, P. Le Roux, A. and Verster, P. 2007. Acta Theologica. Lidmate se houding teenoor kerkvereniging in die NGK-familie: 'n Kruiskulturele ondersoek na enkele veranderlikes, 27(1): 59-82
- Le Roux, A. 2007. Practical Theology in South Africa/Praktiese Teologie in Suid-Afrika. Eensaamheid tydens adolessensie: 'n Kruiskulturele ondersoek, 22(1): 41-63
- Jonck, P. Le Roux, A. and Verster, P. 2007. In die Skriflig. 'n Sosiaal-psigologiese perspektief op lidmate in die Mangaung-area se houding teenoor kerkvereniging in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerkfamilie: 'n kruiskulturele ondersoek, 41(1): 45-68
- Le Roux, A. 2007. Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap. 'n Kruiskulturele ondersoek na studente se houdings teenoor hul vaders, 43(3+4): 91-106
- Esterhuyse, K.G.F. and Louw, D.A. and Bach, J.M. 2007. Health SA Gesondheid. Post-traumatic stress disorder and exposure to violence among Venda and Northern Sotho adolescents, 12(2): 63-72
- Peltzer, K. Niang, C.C. Muula, A.S. Bowa, K. Okeke, L. Boiro, H. and Chimbwete, C. 2007. SAHARA: Journal of Social Aspects of HIV/AIDS. Editorial review: Male circumcision, gender and HIV prevention in sub-Saharan Africa: a (social science) research agenda, 4(3): 658-667
- Sardiwalla, N. Van den Berg, H.S. and Esterhuyse, K.G.F. 2007. Cancer Nursing. The role of stressors and coping strategies in the burnout experienced by hospice workers, 30(6): 488-497
- Louw, D.A. and Walker, S.P. 2007. International Journal of Law and Psychiatry. The court for sexual offences: Perceptions of the professionals involved, 30(2): 136-146
- Walker, S.P. Odendaal, C.L. and Esterhuyse, K.G.F. 2007. Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia. The role of psychosocial variables in physician judgment of pain-related disability, 13(5): 17-21

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

- Fouche, J.P. Cheze, E. and Howcroft, G. 2007. Prestigious Student Research Conference of Lifehealth. Jeffrey Lionel Dahmer: A psychobiographical study, Port Elizabeth, South Africa
- Gouws, J. and Fouche, J.P. 2007. 13th South African Psychology Congress. Eileen Carol Wourmos: A psychobiographical study of a female serial killer, Durban, South Africa
- Fouche, J.P. Steyn, C. and Watson, M.B. 2007. 13th South African Psychology Congress. A systemic review of Health Psychology in South Africa: 1995-2004, Durban, South Africa
- Fouche, J.P. Smit, R. and Watson, M.B. 2007. 13th South African Psychology Congress. Psychobiographical research in South Africa: A systemic review from 1995-2004, Durban, South Africa
- Fouche, J.P. Brown-Baadjies, O. and Coetzee, M. 2007. 13th South African Psychology Congress. Resilience in

families living with a Type 1 diabetic child, Durban, South Africa

Van den Berg, H.S. and George, A.A. 2007. International Association of Suicide Prevention 2007 XXIV World Conference. Stressors and resources in influencing teenage suicide, Killarney, Ireland

Louw, D.A. 2007. The Symposium on Violent Crime, March 7, 2007, University of the Free State. Violent crime in South Africa, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Poythress, N.P. and Louw, D.A. 2007. Introduction to the Comprehensive Assessment of Psychopathic Personality (CAPP) Mangaung Maximum Security Prison. Assessing psychopathy, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Louw, J. Louw, D.A. and Van den Berg, H.S. 2007. Teaching of Psychology in South Africa Conference University Free State March 22-23, 2007. An evaluation of the training of psychologists, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Louw, D.A. 2007. Teaching of Psychology in South Africa Conference University Free State. Writing a thesis/dissertation in article format: Developing applied research competencies, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Naude, L. 2007. Higher Education Learning and Teaching Association of South Africa Conference 2007. Preparing students for life: the role of service-learning and critical reflection, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Van den Berg, H.S. Manias, D. and Burger, S.A. 2007. Prestige Research Day School of Health Sciences, Central University of Technology. Burnout and work engagement on academic staff, Bloemfontein, South Africa

George, A.A. and Van den Berg, H.S. 2007. International Association of Prevention of Suicide. The influence of psychosocial factors in suicidal ideation, Killarney, Ireland

Gardiner, J. Louw, J. Louw, D.A. and Van den Berg, H.S. 2007. Teaching of Psychology Conference. The training of psychologists, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Van den Berg, H.S. 2007. Joint Economic and AIDS Prevention Program, Research Dissemination Day. Occupational stress and burnout among professional nurses working in PHC facilities in the Free State, with special references to nurses rendering ART services, Pretoria, South Africa

Van den Berg, H.S. Leiter, M.P. and Van Jaarsveld, A. 2007. Wellness in the Workplace. Promoting wellbeing in the workplace: Multidisciplinary panel discussion, Bloemfontein, South Africa

PSYCHOLOGY OF EDUCATION

PSIGO-OPVOEDKUNDE

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Alexander, G. and Van Wyk, M. 2007. First Education Conference, University of the Free State. Reflective analysis of pedagogical methods used by the National Council on Economic Education (USA): A South African perspective, Bloemfontein, South Africa

November, I.P. and Alexander, G. 2007. Proceedings of the First Education Conference, Central University of Technology. Outcomes in Higher Education: Imagine That!!, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Alexander, G. and Kivedo, C.L. 2007. First Education Conference University of the Free State, 22 September 2007. An educational investigation into the state of multicultural education in Northern Cape schools, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Alexander, G. and Kivedo, C.L. 2007. First Education Conference University of the Free State, 22 September 2007. The design of a staff development framework for multicultural amalgamated schools in the Northern Cape, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Alexander, G. and Van Wyk, M. 2007. 2nd Heltasa International Conference Central University of Technology, 19-21 November 2007. Reflective analysis of pedagogical methods used by the National Council on Economic Education, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Ferreira, A.E. 2007. International Conference on Learner discipline, University of the North West, 2-4 April 2007. Teacher values and the use of punishment in managing learner behaviour: An interpretative perspective, Potchefstroom, South Africa

Kotze, C.J. 2007. 5th International Conference: Comparative Education, Teacher Training and New Education Agenda Sofia, Bulgaria, 28-31 August 2007. Investigating concept formation, Sofia, Bulgaria

Pienaar, A. and Swanepoel, Z.I. 2007. First Education Conference University of the Free State, 22 September 2007. Exploring psychological resilience among pre-adolescents orphaned by AIDS: a case study, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Grootboom, G.A. and Swanepoel, Z.I. 2007. First Education Conference University of the Free State 22 September 2007. How adolescents perceive their future, and why: A cross cultural study, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Victor, T. Badenhorst, M.G. and Van Staden, A. 2007. First Education Conference University of the Free State 22 September 2007. Die invloed van egskeiding op die emosionele beleweniswereld van grondslagfase-leerders, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Van Staden, A. and Myburgh, G.M. 2007. First Education Conference University of the Free State 22 September 2007. Leesagterstande van Sotho-sprekende graad 2-leerders: die waarde van n remedierende intervensieprogram, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Van Staden, A. and Badenhorst, M.G. 2007. First Education Conference University of the Free State, 22 September 2007. Die selfkonsepbeleving van dowe leerders: n Empiriese ondersoek, Bloemfontein, South Africa

Van Staden, A. and Badenhorst, M.G. 2007. Helthasa International Conference November 2007. The development and implementation of a visual literacy program for deaf foundation phase learners, Bloemfontein, South Africa

RESEARCH INSTITUTE FOR EDUCATION PLANNING
NAVORSINGSINSTITUUT VIR ONDERWYSBEPLANNING

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Strauss, J.P. and Kotze, G.S. 2007. Pythagoras: Journal of the Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa. An investigation into the mathematics performance of grade 6 learners in South Africa, 65: 24-31

SOCIAL WORK

MAATSKAPLIKE WERK

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Steyn, J.J. and Du Plessis, M.J.M. 2007. Town and Regional Planning/Stads- en Streekbeplanning/Meralo ya Ditoropo le Mabatowa. A case study of four small-scale job-creation projects in Philippolis and lessons for local economic development projects in small towns, 51: 60 -66

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Ferreira, S.B. 2007. 7th Pan-Africa Social Work conference Kampala, Uganda. An eco-spiritual perspective on poverty, Kampala, Uganda

Ferreira, S.B. 2007. Association of South African Social work Education Institutions Conference. Eco-spiritual social work as premise for social work development, Johannesburg, South Africa

Ferreira, S.B. 2007. The earth has a soul: The nature writings of C.G. Jung Jung Seminar. Jung's own relationship with nature, Cape Town, South Africa

Reyneke, R.P. 2007. 7th Pan African Social Work Conference Kampala Uganda. Using adventure in the fight against poverty: A developmental perspective, Kampala, Uganda

Reyneke, R.P. 2007. Association of South African Social Work Education Institutions Conference. Playing the empowerment game - ten years on: Social work practices in South Africa, Johannesburg, South Africa

Reyneke, R.P. 2007. Association of South African Social Work Education Institutions Conference. Is the cost of caring too high? Stop the exodus - ten years on: Social work practices in South Africa, Johannesburg, South Africa

Van Wyk, C.J. 2007. Association of South African Social Work Education Institutions Conference 2007. Serial drawing with a sexually abused girl - A Jungian approach, Johannesburg, South Africa

Van Wyk, C.J. 2007. The Earth has a Soul: The Nature Writings of C.G. Jung Seminar. We know nothing of man; the meaning of psychology for modern man, Cape Town, South Africa

SOCIOLOGY
SOSIOLOGIE

PUBLISHED/UNPUBLISHED RESEARCH REPORTS

Botes, L.J.S. Pelsler, A.J. and Van Rooyen, D. 2007. Evaluation of B.Com Programme of University of the Free State, Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences, 50

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Shongwe, M. Jooste, A. Hugo, A. Alemu, Z.G. and Pelsler, A.J. 2007. Agrekon. Will consumers pay for less fat on beef cuts? The case in Bloemfontein, South Africa, 46(4): 475-493

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Botha, C.F. Taljaard, P.R. Jooste, A. and Pelsler, A.J. 2007. 45th Annual Conference of the Agricultural Economic Association of South Africa (AEASA): 26 - 28 September 2007. Segmenting the Free State Province (FSP) Food Consumer, Johannesburg, South Africa

UNIT FOR LANGUAGE MANAGEMENT
EENHEID VIR TAALBESTUUR

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Refereed Published Conference Proceedings

Du Plessis, L.T. 2007. Language visibility and language exclusion: the case of the monolingual number plate of the Free State Province. First International MIDP Symposium: Multilingualism and exclusion, UFS, Bloemfontein, 24-26 April 2006, Van Schaik, Pretoria, 24-39

Lubbe, H.J. 2007. Language exclusion: the role of ideological preconceptions, attitude to language and the lack of political will. MIDP colloquium, 24-26 April 2006, Van Schaik, Pretoria, 104-116

Truter, E.J.J. 2007. Exclusion of minority groupings on the basis of language in South Africa, as reflected in the printed media. MIDP Colloquium, 24-26 April 2006, Van Schaik, Pretoria, 224-240

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Du Plessis, L.T. 2007. LVSA/SAALA/SAFTO Joint Annual Conference, 4-6 July, North West University. Language visibility and language rights findings of Pansalb. A critical analysis of five case studies, Potchefstroom, South Africa

Du Plessis, L.T. 2007. 6th International MIDP colloquium, Multilingualism and Exclusion, 26-28 November.

Coverage of language-in-education issues in the South African printed media before 1997. From exclusion to inclusion? Antwerp, Belgium

Lombaard, S.C. 2007. MIDP International Colloquium 27-28 November 2007. The role of language activism in the promotion of South African Sign Language from 1979-1997, Antwerp, Belgium

Lombaard, S.C. 2007. Studiedag vir Dowe Gemeenskap van Gent. 1 Desember 2007. Translation from one medium to another: The translation of Biblical parts in South African Sign Language, Gent, Belgium

Lubbe, H.J. 2007. MIDP International Colloquium 27-28 November 2007. Taalregte van 'n aangeklaagde in die regsproses, Antwerp, Belgium

Raper, P.E. 2007. The 13th International Seminar on the Naming of Seas and East Sea. United nations resolutions pertaining to the names of seas and oceans, Vienna, Austria

Raper, P.E. 2007. Standardisation of geographical names with special reference to the East Sea, 6 December 2007, Seoul, Korea. attended united nations resolution on names of maritime features, Seoul, Korea

Raper, P.E. 2007. Khoisan Indigenous Toponymic Identity in South Africa. 26-30 November. Trends in toponymy: indigenous identity and theoretical developments in place-names research, Ballarat, Australia

PUBLISHED/UNPUBLISHED RESEARCH REPORTS

Lombaard, S.C. Lubbe, H.J. and Du Plessis, L.T. 2007. South African Language Rights Monitor 2005. Fourth report on the South African Language Rights Monitor Project, 1 January 2005-31 December 2005, Pansalb, 99

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Cloete, A.E. Liebenberg, H.C. Lubbe, H.J. and Prinsloo, A. 2007. Letters f, n, o, p, q, r, t, u. Etimologiewoordeboek van Afrikaans - Supplement: i-xiii; 213-226 0958497141, Bureau of the dictionary of the Afrikaans Language, Stellenbosch

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Du Plessis, L.T. 2007. Acta Academica. Implementing multilingual language policy at the SABC since 1994, 2006:Supplementum 2: 45-75

Du Plessis, L.T. 2007. Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe. Een- of meertalige openbare tekens? Perspektiewe op die regulering van taalsigbaarheid en die Suid-Afrikaanse linguistiese landskap, 47(4): 550-567

Du Plessis, L.T. 2007. Literator. Die Taal of die Cheetah? Perspektiewe op die belang van taalsigbaarheid by die nuwe Vrystaatse nommerplaat as openbare teken, 28(2): 119-143

Ferreira, D. and Du Plessis, L.T. 2007. Lexikos. Terminologiebestuur in Suid-Afrika. 'n Beoordeling van drie werkmodes, 17: 56-76

Lombaard, S.C. and Naudé, J.A. 2007. Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies. The translation of biblical texts into South African Sign Language, 25(2): 141-152

Lubbe, H.J. and Truter, E.J.J. 2007. *Acta Academica*. Coverage of language rights and language policy issues in the South African printed media, 2006:Supplementum 2: 160-178

Lubbe, H.J. 2007. *Critical Arts: A Journal of South-North Cultural and Media Studies*. Comparative analysis of their portage of the Guguletu 7 events in the South African press in 1986 and 1997, 21(1): 152-167

Lubbe, H.J. and Truter, E.J.J. 2007. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies*. Gevalle van positiewe taalbeplanning soos gerapporteer in die gedrukte media, 25(4): 557-574

Moll, J.C. 2007. *Acta Academica*. Pleknaamsverandering in Suid-Africa: bevestiging van ANC mag, gesag, wettigheid en 'selfrespek', 39(3): 106-128

Truter, E.J.J. 2007. *Literator*. Mediadekking in die Suid-Afrikaanse gedrukte media oor taalverwante onderwerpe, in besonder taalregte en taalbeleidskwessies, 2006:27(2): 135-156

FACULTY OF THEOLOGY

FAKULTEIT TEOLOGIE

Dean/Dekaans: Prof. H.C. van Zyl



+27-(0)51-401-2667



+27-(0)51-448-9203



vanzylh.stig@mail.uovs.ac.za

BIBLICAL AND RELIGIOUS STUDIE

BYBEL- EN GODSDIENSKUNDE

BOOKS/MONOGRAPHS

Sasson, V.R. 2007. *The Birth of Moses and the Buddha. A paradigm for the comparative study of religions*, 1, 1, Hebrew Bible Monographs 9, 9781905048380, Sheffield Phoenix Press, Sheffield, 216pp.

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Sasson, V.R. 2007. *Journal for the Study of Religion*. Politics of higher ordination for women in Sri Lanka: discussions with Silmātās, 20(1): 57-71

Sasson, V.R. 2007. *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek*. Beauty Queens and fetal containers: Jewish and Buddhist mothers in the early literatures, 16(2): 351-368

CONFERENCE OUTPUTS

Papers/Posters given at Conferences

Pienaar, D.N. 2007. SASNES. Symbolism in the Samaria ivories and architectural remains, Pretoria, South Africa

Riekert, S.J.P.K. 2007. SASNES. The nature scenes in Canticles: Poetic imagery or cultic references? Pretoria, South Africa

Riekert, S.J.P.K. 2007. IOSOT. The nature in Canticles: Poetic imagery or cultic background? Ljubljana, Slovenia

Riekert, S.J.P.K. 2007. International Conference on Religion and Development in Africa. Old Egyption religion and kingship in the time of Ramses II and modern ideas of development, Makurdi, Nigeria

Riekert, S.J.P.K. 2007. International Conference on Religion and Development in Africa. The Decalogue, our attitude towards possessions and a possible evaluation of development, Makurdi, Nigeria

CHURCH HISTORY AND POLITY

EKKLESIOLOGIE

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Britz, R.M. 2007. Acta Academica. 'Now, what has become of our prayers and supplications?' Faith in an Anglo-Boer War concentration camp of 1901, 39(3): 21-45

Kayayan, E. 2007. NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif. The Armenian genocide of 1915-1917: political, historical and juridical perspectives with regards to the word 'genocide' with specific mention of current revisionist trends, 48(3&4): 493-511

Meijer, G.J. 2007. NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif. Die *notae* van 'n Skriftuurlik-verantwoorde kerklike appelproses, 48(3&4): 763-776

Strauss, P.J. 2007. Acta Theologica. Die sinodale verband van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in die Vrystaat: enkele tendense by die ontstaan daarvan in 1864-1865, 27(1): 121-133

Strauss, P.J. 2007. NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif. Die regsposisie van kerke in 'n verenigingsproses: die NG Kerk teen die agtergrond van ontwikkelinge in België, 48(1&2): 202 - 212

Strauss, P.J. 2007. NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif. Eenheid in die NG Kerkfamilie: 'n kerkhistories-kerkregtelike benadering, 48(3&4): 777 - 786

Strauss, P.J. 2007. Acta Theologica. Die sinodale verband van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in die Vrystaat: enkele tendense by die ontstaan daarvan in 1864-1865, 27(1): 121-133

MISSIOLOGY

SENDINGWETENSKAP

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Jonck, P. Le Roux, A. and Verster, P. 2007. Acta Theologica. Lidmate se houding teenoor kerkvereniging in die NGK-familie: 'n kruiskulturele ondersoek na enkele veranderlikes, 27(1): 59-82

Jonck, P. Le Roux, A. and Verster, P. 2007. In die Skriflig. 'n Sosiaal-psigologiese perspektief op lidmate in die Mangaung-area se houding teenoor kerkvereniging in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerkfamilie: 'n kruiskulturele ondersoek, 41(1): 45-68

Verster, P. 2007. NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif. Geweld in die versoening: vrae aan 2 Korintiërs 5:11-21, Deel 48 no 1&2 Maart en Junie: 296-306

Verster, P. 2007. Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap. Tussen modernisme, postmodernisme en nuwe realisme: 'n uitweg vir Christelike teologie, 1&2 Kwartaal: 125-136

Verster, P. 2007. Acta Theologica. The implications of non-authentic questions in Galatians, Supplement 9: 142-161

Verster, P. 2007. NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif. Jesaja 19 as sendingteks, 48(3,4): 699-706

NEW TESTAMENT
NUWE TESTAMENT

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

De Villiers, P.G.R. 2007. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiastica: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa*. Rethinking the contribution of Spinoza to Theology and Biblical Studies, 33(1): 251-271

De Villiers, P.G.R. 2007. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiastica: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa*. History, mysticism and ethics in Oecumenius: A hermeneutical perspective on the earliest extant Greek commentary on Revelation, 33(2): 315-336

De Villiers, P.G.R. 2007. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiastica: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa*. Ignatius of Antioch in his pagan context, 33(2): 399-411

De Villiers, P.G.R. 2007. *Acta Patristica et Byzantina*. Divine and human love in the Revelation of John, 18: 43-59

De Villiers, P.G.R. 2007. *Old Testament Essays (New Series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa*. Herman Gunkel as innovator, 20(2): 333-351

De Villiers, P.G.R. 2007. *Neotestamentica: Journal of the New Testament Society of South Africa (NTSSA)*. The eschatological celebration of salvation and the prophetic announcement of judgment: the message of Revelation 8:1-6 in the light of its composition, 41(1): 67-96

Hietanen, M. 2007. *Acta Theologica*. The argumentation in Galatians, Supplement 9: 99-120

Mitternacht, D. 2007. *Acta Theologica*. A structure of persuasion in Galatians: Epistolary and rhetorical appeal in an aural setting, Supplement 9: 53-98

Snyman, A.H. 2007. *Verbum et Ecclesia*. Philippians 4:1-9 from a rhetorical perspective, 28(1): 224-243

Snyman, A.H. 2007. *Acta Theologica*. Philippians 4:10-23 from a rhetorical perspective, 27(2): 168-185

Snyman, A.H. 2007. *Acta Patristica et Byzantina*. A new perspective on Paul's rhetorical strategy in Philippians, 18: 214-262

Snyman, A.H. 2007. NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif. Filippense 4:10-20 as 'n gekwalifiseerde danksegging, 48(3&4): 604-611

Tolmie, D.F. 2007. *Acta Theologica*. The rhetorical analysis of the Letter to the Galatians: 1995-2005, Supplement 9: 1-28

Tolmie, D.F. 2007. *Verbum et Ecclesia*. Jesus, Judas en 'n stukkie brood. Die betekenis van 'n gebaar in Johannes 13:26, 28(2): 662-681

Tsang, S. 2007. *Acta Theologica*. "Abba" revisited: Merging the horizons of history and rhetoric through the New Rhetoric structure for metaphors, Supplement 9: 121-141

Vos, J. 2007. *Acta Theologica*. Paul and sophistic rhetoric: A perspective on his argumentation in the Letter to the Galatians, Supplement 9: 29-52

OLD TESTAMENT OU TESTAMENT

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Snyman, S.D. 2007. *Verbum et Ecclesia*. Die Ou Testament en/in die kerk van Jesus Christus? / The Old Testament and/in the Church of Jesus Christ? 28(1): 244-258

Snyman, S.D. 2007. *Acta Theologica*. Kom ons skryf 'n psalm! 27(1): 104-120

Snyman, S.D. 2007. *Old Testament Essays (New Series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa*. Suffering in Post-Exilic times - investigating Mal 3:13-24 and Psalm 1, 20(3): 786-797

Stassen, S.L. 2007. *Old Testament Essays (New Series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa*. Traumatized women and men in discourse with Orpah as role model, 20(1): 215-235

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY PRAKTIESE TEOLOGIE

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Janse van Rensburg, J. 2007. *Acta Theologica*. Prediking uit die Ou Testament, 27(2): 105-127

Jordaan, A. and Janse van Rensburg, J. 2007. *In die Skriflig*. Die rol van die vader by veralgemeende angsversteuring, 4(1): 23-44

Janse van Rensburg, J. 2007. *Practical Theology in South Africa/Praktiese Teologie in Suid-Afrika*. Voortsetting van die epistemologiese diskoers in die praktiese teologie: in gesprek met J-A Van den Berg, 22(2): 61-80.

Nel, J. 2007. *HTS Theological Studies/Teologiese Studies*. Pre-natale sterfte en ritueel: die behoefte aan 'n betekenisvolle ritueel in die hantering van 'n miskraam of aborsie, 63(3): 1319-1330.

Pudule, I.J. and Van den Berg, J. 2007. *Practical Theology in South Africa/Praktiese Teologie in Suid-Afrika*. Patriarchal discourses and marriage conflict: fragments of an African narrative pastoral involvement, 22(1): 168-184

Van den Berg, J. and Van den Berg, J. 2007. *Practical Theology in South Africa/Praktiese Teologie in Suid-Afrika*. Mental and spiritual health: crossroads between brain and soul, 22(2): 192-208

Fourie, M.C. and Van den Berg, J. 2007. Acta Theologica. Die ontwikkeling van pastoraal narratiewe mentorskapbeginsels as effektiewe leerbenadering, 27(2): 92-104

Van den Berg, J. De Beer, B.M.J. 2007. Acta Theologica. Die ondersteuning van okkultegerehabiliteerdes: 'n Pastoraal-teologiese model vir die toerusting van fasiliteerders, 27(2): 23-43

Van den Berg, J. 2007. NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif. 'n Beliggaamde siel: voorgestelde perspektiewe vir 'n pastorale antropologie, 48(3,4): 649-658

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY

DOGMATOLOGIE

ARTICLES IN ACCREDITED RESEARCH JOURNALS

Venter, R. 2007. Acta Theologica. Roeping en opleiding in 'n spesifieke konteks: vyf trinitariese stellinge oor motivering en orientasie, 27(2): 205-221